

## Appendix Table of Contents

I-1—Shelby Demographics .....	3
I-2— SWOT Analysis .....	16
I-3—Public Meeting Participants.....	23
H-1—Housing Demographics.....	24
H-2—Neighborhood Stabilization Program .....	28
H-3—Community Housing Improvement Program .....	33
H-4—Shelby Foreclosure Report .....	37
H-5—FEMA Residential Mitigation & Demolition Report .....	42
H-6—Community Reinvestment Area Program .....	44
H-7—New Housing Construction Permits Report .....	46
H-8—Exterior Maintenance Ordinance .....	50
T-1—Transportation Demographics .....	58
T-2—Shelby Intersection Counts .....	59
T-3—Shelby Tube Counts .....	62
T-4—Shelby High Crash Intersections.....	63
T-5—Shelby High Crash Roadway Segments .....	65
T-6—Richland County Transportation Improvement Program .....	67
T-7—Transportation Resources in Richland County .....	74
T-8—Shelby Thoroughfare Plan .....	77
T-9—Truck By-Pass Suggestions.....	79
T-10—Shelby Parking Lot Information.....	80
T-11—Shelby Alley Information .....	81
T-12—Shelby Bridge & Culvert Inventory .....	83
L-1—Land Use Management Demographics.....	86
L-2—Codified Ordinance 1-91 .....	88
L-3—Zoning Classifications & Codified Ordinance References .....	101
L-4—City of Shelby Zoning Map.....	102
G-1—City of Shelby Boards, Commissions, & Committees .....	103
G-2—Water Treatment Plant Capacities .....	107
G-3—Water Line Improvement Recommendations .....	108
G-4—Water Distribution System Maintenance Schedule.....	109
G-5—Storm Water Management Information .....	110
G-6—Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacities .....	117
G-7—Infiltration Information .....	118
G-8—Sewer Backup & Back-Flow Valve Information .....	119
G-9—Electric Generation & Distribution Information.....	120
G-10—Proposed Police Facility.....	121
G-11—Police Equipment Proposal .....	123
G-12—Proposed Fire Department Facility .....	124
G-13—Fire Equipment Proposal.....	125

G-14—City of Shelby Charter Section 50 .....	129
G-15—Shelby Health Department Programs .....	130
E-1—Economic Demographics.....	131
E-2—Economic Development Contract .....	134
E-3—Shelby Chamber of Commerce Economic Development Plan .....	135
E-4—Manufacturing Base & Employment Information .....	174
E-5—Shelby Industrial Directory.....	175
E-6—Shelby Assets .....	183
E-7—Regional Collaborations .....	187
E-8—State-Identified Target Industries.....	188
E-9—1968 General Plan Excerpts.....	189
E-10—Shelby Businesses .....	190
E-11—Central Business District Map .....	200
E-12—Central Business District Businesses .....	201
Q-1—Quality of Life Demographics .....	204
Q-2—Shelby Parks & Attractions.....	210
Q-3—Codified Ordinance—Park Board Responsibilities .....	211
Q-4—Park Board Five Year Capital Purchase Summary.....	212
Q-5—Park Board Projects .....	213
Q-6—Recreational Ideas .....	214
Q-7—Shelby City Schools Programming & Academic Plan Summary .....	215
Q-8—Shelby City Schools Facilities Summary .....	219
Q-9—Pioneer Programming & Academic Plan Summary .....	221
Q-10—Pioneer Facilities Summary .....	224
Q-11—NCSC Kehoe Center Programming & Academic Plan Summary.....	225
Q-12—NCSC Kehoe Center Facilities Summary.....	227
Q-13—Marvin Memorial Library Programming Summary .....	228
Q-14—Marvin Memorial Library Facilities Summary.....	229
Q-15—Shelby Y Community Center Programming Summary.....	230
Q-16—Shelby Y Community Center Facilities Summary .....	231
Q-17—Shelby Senior Center Programming Summary.....	232
Q-18—Shelby Senior Center Facility Summary.....	234
Q-19—MedCentral Shelby Hospital Strategic Plan Summary.....	235
Q-20—Shelby Religious Offerings.....	236
Q-21—Shelby Faith-Based Organizations.....	238
Q-22—Shelby Summer <b>FEST</b> Suggestions & Information.....	239
Q-23—Shelby Historic District .....	242

## Strategic Plan Introduction Appendix I-1

### Demographic Information Shelby & 44875 Zip Code

<b>General Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Total Population	9,821	100.0%	14,882	100.0%
Male	4,689	47.7%	7,339	49.3%
Female	5,132	52.3%	7,543	50.7%
Median Age (Years)	36.9		37.5	
Under 5 years	685	7.0%	975	6.6%
18 years & over	7,295	74.3%	10,901	73.2%
65 years & over	1,602	16.3%	2,326	15.6%
One race	9,766	99.4%	14,781	99.3%
White	9,664	98.4%	14,530	97.6%
Black or African American	14	0.1%	125	0.8%
American Indian or Alaska Native	18	0.2%	25	0.2%
Asian	34	0.3%	45	0.3%
Some other race	36	0.4%	52	0.3%
Two or more races	55	0.6%	101	0.7%
Hispanic or Latino (of any race)	100	1.0%	154	1.0%
Average household size	2.38		2.49	
Average family size	2.97		3.02	
Total housing units	4,330	100.0%	6,110	100.0%
Occupied housing units	4,073	94.1%	5,788	94.7%
Owner-occupied housing units	2,657	65.2%	4,170	72.0%
Renter-occupied housing units	1,416	34.8%	1,618	28.0%
Vacant housing units	257	5.9%	322	5.3%
<b>Social Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Population 25 years & over	6,452	100.0%	9,686	100.0%
High School graduate or higher	5,285	81.9%	7,992	82.5%
Bachelor's Degree or higher	605	9.4%	940	9.7%
Civilian Veterans	999	13.7%	1,579	14.5%
Disability status (21-64 years)	1,045	19.5%	2,492	18.5%
Foreign born	105	1.1%	166	1.1%
Now married (15 years & over)	4,418	56.8%		
Speak language other than English @ home (5 years)	206	2.2%	427	3.1%

<b>Economic Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
In labor force (16 years & over)	4,850	63.6%	7,224	62.7%
Mean travel time to work (minutes)	19.7		19.7	
Median household income	\$35,938		\$39,479	
Median family income	\$43,373		\$45,719	
Per capita income	\$17,096		\$17,618	
Families below poverty level	200	7.4%	255	6.3%
Individuals below poverty level	994	10.2%	1,239	8.6%
<b>Housing Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Single-family owner-occupied homes	2,416	100.0%	6,494	100.0%
Median value	\$81,300		\$87,000	
Median monthly owner costs with mortgage	\$739		\$756	
Median monthly owner costs no mortgage	\$246		\$250	
<b>Relationship</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Total population	9,821	100.0%	14,882	100.0%
In households	9,682	98.6%	14,424	96.9%
Householder	4,073	41.5%	5,788	38.9%
Spouse	2,124	21.6%	3,333	22.4%
Child	2,885	29.4%	4,431	29.8%
Own child under 18	2,342	23.8%	3,518	23.6%
Other relatives	246	2.5%	401	2.7%
Under 18	114	1.2%	189	1.3%
Nonrelatives	354	3.6%	471	3.2%
Unmarried partner	194	2.0%	259	1.7%
In group quarters	139	1.4%	458	3.1%
Institutionalized population	139	1.4%	366	2.5%
Non-institutionalized population	0	0.0%	92	0.6%
<b>Households by Type</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Total households	4,073	100.0%	5,788	100.0%
Family households	2,668	65.5%	4,046	69.9%
With own children under 18	1,286	31.6%	1,873	32.4%
Married couple family	2,124	52.1%	3,333	57.6%
With own children under 18	933	22.9%	1,430	24.7%
Female householder—no husband	407	10.0%	524	9.1%
With own children under 18	256	6.3%	315	5.4%
Nonfamily households	1,405	34.5%	1,742	30.1%
Householder living alone	1,255	30.8%	1,542	26.6%
Householder 65 years & over	581	14.3%	721	12.8%
Households with individuals under 18	1,385	34.0%	2,027	35.0%
Households with individuals 65 years & up	1,121	27.5%	1,563	27.0%
Average household size	2.38		2.49	
Average family size	2.97		3.02	

<b>Housing Occupancy</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Total housing units	4,330	100.0%	6,110	100.0%
Occupied housing units	4,073	94.1%	5,788	94.7%
Vacant housing units	257	5.9%	322	5.3%
For seasonal use	16	0.4%	25	0.4%
Homeowner vacancy rate	1.5%		1.1%	
Rental vacancy rate	6.7%		6.5%	
<b>Housing Tenure</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Occupied housing units	4,073	100.0%	5,788	100.0%
Owner-occupied housing units	2,657	65.2%	4,170	72.0%
Renter-occupied housing units	1,416	34.8%	1,618	28.0%
	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Total Housing Units</b>	4,352	100.0%	6,133	100.0%
Units In Structure				
1-unit, detached	2,899	66.6%	4,535	73.9%
1-unit, attached	108	2.5%	117	1.9%
2 units	412	9.5%	438	7.1%
3 or 4 units	393	9.0%	422	6.9%
5 to 9 units	174	4.0%	184	3.0%
10 to 19 units	88	2.0%	88	1.4%
20 or more units	116	2.7%	116	1.8%
Mobile home	162	3.7%	233	6.8%
Boat, RV, van, etc.	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
<b>Year Structure Built</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
1999 to March 2000	52	1.2%	65	1.1%
1995 to 1998	148	3.4%	194	3.2%
1990 to 1994	176	4.0%	296	4.8%
1980 to 1989	251	5.8%	348	5.7%
1970 to 1979	588	13.5%	807	13.2%
1960 to 1969	491	11.3%	829	13.5%
1940 to 1959	1,342	30.8%	1,736	28.3%
1939 or earlier	1,304	30.0%	1,858	30.3%
<b>Rooms</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
1 room	71	1.6%	71	1.2%
2 rooms	72	1.7%	86	1.4%
3 rooms	435	10.0%	454	7.4%
4 rooms	571	13.1%	665	10.8%
5 rooms	971	22.3%	1,303	21.2%
6 rooms	826	19.0%	1,231	20.1%
7 rooms	792	18.2%	1,243	20.3%
8 rooms	410	9.4%	657	10.7%
9 or more rooms	204	4.7%	423	6.9%
Median rooms	5.6		5.9	

	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Occupied Housing Units</b>	4,091	100.0%	5,800	100.0%
Year householder moved into unit				
1999 to March 2000	743	18.2%	861	14.8%
1995 to 1998	1,147	28.0%	1,508	26.0%
1990 to 1994	647	15.8%	874	15.1%
1980 to 1989	633	15.5%	911	15.7%
1970 to 1979	460	11.2%	752	13.0%
1969 or earlier	461	11.3%	894	15.4%
<b>House Heating Fuel</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Utility Gas	3,131	76.5%	3,433	59.2%
Bottled, tank or LP gas	90	2.2%	497	8.6%
Electricity	754	18.4%	1,052	18.1%
Fuel oil, kerosene, etc.	86	2.1%	657	11.3%
Coal or coke	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Wood	7	0.2%	138	2.4%
Solar energy	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Other fuel	12	0.3%	12	0.2%
No fuel used	11	0.3%	11	0.2%
<b>Selected Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Lacking complete plumbing facilities	6	0.1%	14	0.2%
Lacking complete kitchen facilities	35	0.9%	43	0.7%
No telephone service	217	5.3%	257	4.4%
<b>Occupants Per Room</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Occupied Housing Units	4,091	100.0%	5,800	100.0%
1.00 or less	4,026	98.4%	5,735	98.9%
1.01 to 1.50	40	1.0%	40	0.7%
1.51 or more	25	0.6%	25	0.4%
	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Specified Owner Occupied Units</b>	2,416	100.0%	3,494	100.0%
VALUE				
Less than \$50,000	263	10.9%	284	8.1%
\$50,000 to \$99,999	1,536	63.6%	2,027	58.0%
\$100,000 to \$149,999	428	17.7%	867	24.8%
\$150,000 to \$199,999	114	4.7%	206	5.9%
\$200,000 to \$299,999	66	2.7%	101	2.9%
\$300,000 to \$499,999	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
\$500,000 to \$999,999	9	0.4%	9	0.6%
\$1,000,000 or more	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Median	\$81,300		\$87,000	

<b>Mortgage Status &amp; Selected Monthly Owner Costs</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
With a mortgage	1,593	65.9%	2,256	64.6%
Less than \$300	17	0.7%	22	0.6%
\$300 - \$499	190	7.9%	252	7.2%
\$500 - \$699	474	19.6%	655	18.7%
\$700 - \$999	665	27.5%	863	24.7%
\$1,000 - \$1,499	187	7.7%	369	10.6%
\$1,500 - \$1,999	60	2.5%	85	2.4%
\$2,000 or more	0	0.0%	10	0.4%
Median	\$739		\$756	
Not mortgaged	823	34.1%	1,238	35.4%
Median	\$26		\$250	
<b>Selected Monthly Owner Costs as % of Household Income 1999</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Less than 15%	1,069	44.2%	1,596	45.7%
15 – 19%	452	18.7%	639	18.3%
20 – 24%	313	13.0%	417	11.9%
25 – 29%	198	8.2%	267	7.6%
30 – 34%	118	4.9%	172	4.9%
35% or more	255	10.6%	385	11.0%
Not computed	11	0.5%	18	0.5%
<b>Specified Renter-Occupied Units</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>GROSS RENT</b>				
Less than \$200	166	11.7%	166	10.6%
\$200 - \$299	163	11.5%	163	10.4%
\$300 - \$499	747	52.7%	795	50.9%
\$500 - \$749	249	17.6%	303	19.4%
\$750 - \$999	9	0.6%	9	0.6%
\$1,000 - \$1,499	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
No cash rent	57	4.0%	81	5.2%
Median	\$396		\$410	
<b>Gross Rent as % of Household Income 1999</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Less than 15%	401	28.3%	460	29.5%
15 – 19%	296	20.9%	310	19.9%
20 – 24%	168	11.9%	172	11.0%
25 – 29%	149	10.5%	155	9.9%
30 – 34%	90	6.4%	114	7.4%
35% or more	235	16.6%	248	15.9%
Not computed	78	5.5%	102	6.5%

<b>School Enrollment</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
3 years and over enrolled	2,421	100.0%	3,762	100.0%
Nursery school/preschool	139	5.7%	196	5.2%
Kindergarten	116	4.8%	156	4.1%
Elementary (grades 1-8)	1,237	51.1%	1,790	47.6%
High School (grades 9-12)	604	24.9%	1,119	29.7%
College or Grad School	325	13.4%	501	13.3%
<b>Educational Attainment</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
25 years & over	6,452	100.0%	9,686	100.0%
Less than 9 <sup>th</sup> grade	317	4.9%	529	5.5%
9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup> grade—no diploma	850	13.2%	1,165	12.0%
High School graduate	3,163	49.0%	4,888	50.5%
Some college, no degree	1,076	16.7%	1,554	16.0%
Associate Degree	441	6.8%	610	6.3%
Bachelor's Degree	434	6.7%	661	6.8%
Grad or Prof Degree	171	2.7%	279	2.9%
Percent high school grad or higher		81.9%		82.5%
Percent Bachelor's Degree or higher		9.4%		9.7%
<b>Employment Status</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
16 years & over	7,621	100.0%	11,518	100.0%
In labor force	4,850	63.6%	7,224	62.7%
Civilian labor force	4,844	63.6%	7,211	62.6%
Employed	4,651	61.0%	6,925	60.1%
Unemployed	193	2.5%	286	2.5%
% of civilian labor force		4.0%		4.0%
Armed forces	6	0.1%	13	0.1%
Not in labor force	2,771	36.4%	4,294	37.3%
Females 16 & over	4,128	100.0%	6,022	100.0%
In labor force	2,306	55.9%	3,288	54.6%
Civilian labor force	2,300	55.7%	34,275	54.4%
Employed	2,191	53.1%	3,129	52.0%
<b>Commuting To Work</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
16 years & over	4,531	100.0%	6,757	100.0%
Car, truck, van—drove alone	3,890	85.9%	5,734	84.9%
Car, truck, van—car pooled	371	8.2%	590	8.7%
Public transportation (taxi)	27	0.6%	32	0.5%
Walked	99	2.2%	130	1.9%
Other means	33	0.7%	69	1.0%
Worked at home	111	2.4%	202	3.0%
Mean travel time to work (minutes)	19.7		19.7	



	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Employed 16 years & over	4,651	100.0%	6,925	100.0%
<b>Occupation</b>				
Management, professional & related	892	19.2%	1,463	21.1%
Service occupations	757	16.3%	1,009	14.6%
Sales & office occupations	1,218	26.2%	1,749	25.3%
Farming, fishing & forestry	0	0.0%	72	1.0%
Construction & maintenance	343	7.4%	551	8.0%
Production, transportation & material moving	1,441	31.0%	2,081	30.1%
<b>Industry</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Agriculture	25	0.5%	173	2.5%
Construction	207	4.5%	360	5.2%
Manufacturing	1,530	32.9%	2,311	33.4%
Wholesale trade	139	3.0%	238	3.4%
Retail trade	562	12.1%	701	10.1%
Transportation, warehousing & utilities	259	5.6%	358	5.2%
Information	145	3.1%	179	2.6%
Finance, insurance, real estate	229	4.9%	399	5.8%
Professional, scientific, management	180	3.9%	230	3.3%
Educational, health & social services	754	16.2%	1,097	15.8%
Art, entertainment, recreation, food services	278	6.0%	398	5.7%
Other services (except public administration)	186	4.0%	563	3.8%
Public administration	157	3.4%	218	3.1%
<b>Class of Worker</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Private wage & salary workers	3,965	85.6%	5,716	82.5%
Government workers	445	9.6%	720	10.4%
Self-employed workers	224	4.8%	425	6.1%
Unpaid family workers	17	0.4%	64	0.9%

<b>Income in 1999</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Households</b>	4,060	100.0%	5,807	100.0%
Less than \$10,000	385	9.5%	441	7.6%
\$10,000 to \$14,999	299	7.4%	382	6.6%
\$15,000 to \$24,999	708	17.4%	908	15.6%
\$25,000 to \$34,999	593	14.6%	842	14.5%
\$35,000 to \$49,999	851	21.0%	1,183	20.4%
\$50,000 to \$74,999	783	19.3%	1,271	21.9%
\$75,000 to \$99,999	253	6.2%	465	8.0%
\$100,000 to \$149,999	152	3.7%	262	4.5%
\$150,000 to \$199,999	22	0.5%	22	0.4%
\$200,000 or more	14	0.3%	31	0.5%
Median household income	\$35,938		\$39,479	
With earnings	3,110	76.6%	4,514	77.7%
Mean earnings	\$42,042		\$44,533	
With social security income	1,214	29.9%	1,781	30.7%
Mean social security income	\$11,479		\$11,965	
With supplemental security income	164	4.0%	217	3.7%
Mean supplemental security income	\$7,049		\$6,824	
With public assistance income	119	2.9%	142	2.4%
Mean public assistance income	\$1,907		\$2,247	
With retirement income	815	20.1%	1,229	21.2%
Mean retirement income	\$11,235		\$11,245	
	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Families</b>	2,691	100.0%	4,054	100.0%
Less than \$10,000	133	4.9%	155	3.8%
\$10,000 to \$14,999	86	3.2%	130	3.2%
\$15,000 to \$24,999	355	13.2%	452	11.1%
\$25,000 to \$34,999	367	13.6%	546	13.5%
\$35,000 to \$49,999	686	25.5%	963	23.8%
\$50,000 to \$74,999	695	25.8%	1,116	27.5%
\$75,000 to \$99,999	203	7.5%	415	10.2%
\$100,000 to \$149,999	136	5.1%	239	5.9%
\$150,000 to \$199,999	16	0.6%	16	0.4%
\$200,000 or more	14	0.5%	22	0.5%
Median family income	\$43,373		\$45,719	
Per capita income	\$17,096		\$17,618	
Median Earnings				
Male full-time, year-round workers	\$32,551		\$35,236	
Female full-time, year-round workers	\$21,573		\$22,010	

<b>Poverty Status in 1999 (below poverty level)</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Families	200		255	
% below poverty level		7.4%		6.3%
With related children under 18	167		207	
% below poverty level		12.2%		10.4%
With related children under 5	111		140	
% below poverty level		22.1%		20.7%
Families with female householder—no husband	108		132	
% below poverty level		23.1%		22.3%
With related children under 18	108		124	
% below poverty level		33.0%		30.8%
With related children under 5	65		70	
% below poverty level		66.3%		60.9%
Individuals	994		1,239	
% below poverty level		10.2%		8.6%
18 years & over	562		717	
% below poverty level		7.9%		6.7%
65 years & over	105		144	
% below poverty level		7.4%		6.5%
Related children under 18	415		501	
% below poverty level		16.1%		13.7%
Related children 5 to 17	223		283	
% below poverty level		11.7%		10.4%
Unrelated individuals 15 years & over	305		351	
% below poverty level		18.5%		16.1%
	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Total Population</b>	9,821		14,882	
<b>Sex &amp; Age</b>				
Male	4,689	47.7%	7,339	49.3%
Female	5,132	52.3%	7,543	50.7%
Under 5 years	685	7.0%	975	6.6%
5 – 9	687	7.0%	1,031	6.9%
10 – 14	707	7.2%	1,085	7.3%
15 – 19	696	7.1%	1,281	8.6%
20 – 24	599	6.1%	791	5.3%
25 – 34	1,257	12.8%	1,730	11.6%
35 – 44	1,372	14.0%	2,193	14.7%
45 – 54	1,263	12.9%	1,984	13.3%
55 – 59	523	5.3%	829	5.6%
60 – 64	430	4.4%	657	4.4%
65 – 74	786	8.0%	1,186	8.0%
75 – 84	602	6.1%	831	5.6%
85 and over	214	2.2%	309	2.1%

	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Median age	36.9		37.5	
18 years & over	7,295	74.3%	10,901	73.2%
Male	3,354	34.2%	51,49	34.6%
Female	3,941	40.1%	5,752	38.7%
21 years & over	6,930	70.6%	10,347	69.5%
62 years & over	1,845	18.8%	2,698	18.1%
65 years & over	1,602	16.3%	2,326	15.6%
Male	563	5.7%	898	6.0%
Female	1,039	10.6%	1,428	9.6%
<b>Race</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
One race	9,766	99.4%	14,781	99.3%
White	9,664	98.4%	14,530	97.6%
Black or African American	14	0.1%	125	0.8%
American Indian & Alaska Native	18	0.2%	25	0.2%
Asian	34	0.3%	45	0.3%
Asian Indian	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Chinese	0	0.0%	2	0.0%
Filipino	12	0.1%	13	0.1%
Japanese	5	0.1%	6	0.0%
Korean	9	0.1%	15	0.1%
Vietnamese	8	0.1%	8	0.1%
Other Asian	0	0.0%	1	0.0%
Some other race	36	0.4%	52	0.3%
Two or more races	55	0.6%	101	0.7%
<b>School Enrollment</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
3 years & over enrolled in school	2,421	100.0%	3,762	100.0%
Nursery school/preschool	139	5.7%	196	5.2%
Kindergarten	116	4.8%	156	4.1%
Elementary (grades 1-8)	1,234	51.1%	1,790	47.6%
High School (grades 9-12)	604	24.9%	1,119	29.76%
College or grad school	325	13.4%	501	13.3%
<b>Educational Attainment</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
25 years & over	6,452	100.0%	9,686	100.0%
Less than 9 <sup>th</sup> grade	317	4.9%	529	5.5%
9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup> grade—no diploma	850	13.2%	1,165	12.0%
High School graduate	3,163	49.0%	4,888	50.5%
Some college, no degree	1,076	16.7%	1,554	16.0%
Associate degree	441	6.8%	610	6.3%
Bachelor's Degree	434	6.7%	661	6.8%
Graduate or Professional Degree	171	2.7%	279	2.9%
% high school graduate or higher		81.9%		82.5%
\$ Bachelor's Degree or higher		9.4%		9.7%

<b>Marital Status</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
15 years & over	7,775	100.0%	11,833	100.0%
Never married	1,713	22.0%	2,717	23.0%
Now married, except separated	4,418	56.8%	6,865	58.0%
Separated	69	0.9%	79	0.7%
Widowed	690	8.9%	954	8.1%
Female	578	7.4%	778	6.6%
Divorced	885	11.4%	1,218	10.3%
Female	526	6.8%	680	5.7%
<b>Grandparents as Caregivers</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Grandparent living in household with one or more own grandchildren under 18	139	100.0%	213	100.0%
Grandparent responsible for grandchildren	64	46.0%	97	45.5%
<b>Veteran Status</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Civilian population 18 years & over	7,289	100.0%	10,901	100.0%
Civilian veterans	999	13.7%	1,579	14.5%
<b>Disability Status of the Civilian Non-Institutionalized Population</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Population 5 – 20 years	2,309	100.0%	3,347	100.0%
With a disability	195	8.4%	212	6.3%
Population 21 – 64 years	5,363	100.0%	7,949	100.0%
With a disability	1,045	19.5%	1,395	17.5%
% Employed		54.7%		54.2%
No disability	4,318	80.5%	6,554	82.5%
% Employed		82.4%		82.0%
Population 65 years & over	1,425	100.0%	2,210	100.0%
With a disability	585	41.1%	885	40.0%
<b>Residence in 1995</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Population 5 years & over	9,243	100.0%	13,895	100.0%
Same house in 1995	5,104	55.2%	8,286	59.6%
Different house in US in 1995	4,115	44.5%	5,539	39.9%
Same county	2,940	31.8%	3,816	27.5%
Different county	1,175	12.7%	1,723	12.4%
Same state	909	9.8%	1,314	9.5%
Different state	266	2.9%	409	2.9%
Elsewhere in 1995	24	0.3%	70	0.5%

<b>Nativity &amp; Place of Birth</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Total Population	9,939	100.0%	14,834	100.0%
Native	9,834	98.9%	14,668	98.9%
Born in the USA	9,785	98.5%	14,619	98.6%
State of residence	8,237	82.9%	12,320	83.1%
Different state	1,548	15.6%	2,299	15.5%
Born outside USA	49	0.5%	49	0.3%
Foreign born	105	1.1%	166	1.1%
Entered 1990 to March 2000	23	0.2%	64	0.4%
Naturalized citizen	71	0.7%	78	0.5%
Not a citizen	34	0.3%	88	0.6%
<b>Region of Birth of Foreign Born</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Total (excluding born at sea)	105	100.0%	166	100.0%
Europe	48	45.7%	61	36.7%
Asia	32	30.5%	80	48.2%
Latin America	17	16.2%	17	10.2%
Northern America	8	7.6%	8	4.8%
<b>Language Spoken at Home</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Population 5 years & over	9,243	100.0%	13,895	100.0%
English only	9,037	97.8%	13,468	96.9%
Language other than English	206	2.2%	427	3.1%
Speak English less than "very well"	63	0.7%	106	0.8%
Spanish	104	1.1%	158	1.1%
Speak English less than "very well"	25	0.3%	25	0.2%
Other Indo-European languages	81	0.9%	200	1.4%
Speak English less than "very well"	32	0.3%	60	0.4%
Asian & Pacific Island languages	12	0.1%	60	0.4%
Speak English less than "very well"	6	0.1%	21	0.2%
<b>Ancestry (single or multiple)</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Total population	9,939	100.0%	14,834	100.0%
Total Ancestries reported	9,420	94.8%	14,182	95.6%
Arab	6	0.1%	6	0.0%
Czech	21	0.2%	27	0.2%
Danish	6	0.1%	6	0.0%
Dutch	291	2.9%	367	2.5%
English	1,000	10.1%	1,639	11.0%
French (except Basque)	262	2.6%	376	2.5%
French Canadian	69	0.7%	80	0.5%
German	3,345	33.7%	5,162	34.8%
Greek	15	0.2%	15	0.1%
Hungarian	34	0.3%	48	0.3%
Irish	1,411	14.2%	1,894	12.8%
Italian	294	3.0%	414	2.8%
Norwegian	10	0.1%	14	0.1%
Polish	119	1.2%	216	1.5%
Scotch-Irish	174	1.8%	284	1.9%
Scottish	177	1.8%	259	1.7%
Slovak	26	0.3%	35	0.2%
Swedish	52	0.5%	97	0.7%
Swiss	41	0.4%	94	0.6%

<b>Ancestry (single or multiple)</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Ukrainian	18	0.2%	36	0.2%
US or American	1,000	10.1%	1,472	9.9%
Welsh	116	1.2%	144	1.0%
Other Ancestries	933	9.4%	1,497	10.1%

*Source: US Census 2000*

## Introduction Appendix I-2

### Housing SWOT Analysis

Housing **strengths** were identified as:

- Variety of Housing Inventory—**3 VOTES**
- NCSC and PCTC—**3 VOTES**
- Safety Forces—**3 VOTES**
- School System—**2 VOTES**
- MedCentral Shelby Hospital—**2 VOTES**
- Park System—**2 VOTES**
- Neighbor Hood Watches
- CRA (Community Reinvestment Area) Program—**1 VOTE**
- New Developments—**1 VOTE**
- Up-to-Date Utilities
- Lower Utility Costs
- Lower Property Taxes
- Lower Property Value (More House for the Money)

Housing **weaknesses** were identified as:

- Flooding/Storm & Sanitary Sewer Infrastructure—**5 VOTES**
- Lack of “Affordable” Homes, Starter Homes, and Retiree Homes—**4 VOTES**
- Senior Housing/Assisted Living—**2 VOTES**
- Lack of Shopping and Entertainment—**2 VOTES**
- Run-Down Homes/Neighborhoods—**1 VOTE**
- High Real Estate Taxes
- Isolationism (No Cultural Diversity)
- Shelby’s Image (Perception)
- Too many rentals affects neighboring
- School Income Tax
- No Public Transportation
- Lack of Jobs

Housing **opportunities** were identified as:

- Assisted Living—**5 VOTES**
- Closeness to NCSC and OSU-Mansfield—**4 VOTES**
- CRA (Community Reinvestment Area) Program—**3 VOTES**
- Apartments, Condos, and Studio Living—**3 VOTES**
- Healthcare—**1 VOTE**
- Young People—College Town—**1 VOTE**
- Available Properties for Residential Development
- Parks
- Tree City

Housing **threats** were identified as:

- Flooding—**4 VOTES**
- Foreclosure Crisis—**4 VOTES**
- Economy—**2 VOTES**
- Drug Neighborhoods—**1 VOTE**
- Outside Impressions (Shelby Image)



## TRANSPORTATION SWOT Analysis

Transportation **STRENGTHS** were identified as:

- Four-lane highway from Shelby to Route 30 & Route 71—**5 VOTES**
- City's current tax-supported paving program—**4 VOTES**
- Three state routes (Rt 39, 61, 96) go through Shelby—**3 VOTES**
- Shelby's updated traffic signals (pre-emp and sensors)—**3 VOTES**
- Airport —**2 VOTES**
- Shelby located in the middle of North Central Ohio—**2 VOTES**
- Shelby's cab service
- Shelby's rail service
- Snow Plowing/Removal
- Ample parking
- Proximity of needed services within the City
- City's Maintenance Department (when you contact the correct person and use the correct procedures things get done in a timely manner)

Transportation **WEAKNESSES** were identified as:

- Mansfield Avenue congestion—**8 VOTES**
- Lack of a flood bridge—**7 VOTES**
- Truck traffic difficulties—COIP to Tuby, Main & Gamble intersection, Main & Mansfield Avenue/Broadway intersection—**4 VOTES**
- Lack of public transportation—RTA
- Loading/unloading zones on main streets
- Snow removal on Main Street
- Railroad tracks on East Main by Dominos block traffic flow (Ashland Rail)
- Condition of hitching grounds parking lot (behind Methodist Church)
- Condition of municipal lot/alley beside Shelby Utilities office
- Alley behind post office (one way?)
- Safety service access in alleys

Transportation **OPPORTUNITIES** were identified as:

- Mickey Road improvements (by-pass and Mayor Cline (flood) Bridge for flood traffic—**6 VOTES**
- Airport—**5 VOTES**
- Mansfield Avenue improvements from Main Street to city corporation limits—federal funding opportunities—**5 VOTES**
- Passenger rail train station—**3 VOTES**
- Public transportation—**2 VOTES**
- By-pass—Mickey Road to Vernon (extend Windemere to Vernon or route Weidner to Vernon)—**2 VOTES**
- Rail
- Downtown parking lots
- Vacate alleys and extend "stub" streets within the City

Transportation **THREATS** were identified as:

- Flooding—**7 VOTES**
- Multi-governmental bridges—**4 VOTES**
- Economy/Funding issues—**3 VOTES**
- Small right-of-ways in downtown—**2 VOTES**
- Any accident (car, truck, rail, spills, etc)
- Increased rail traffic

## LAND USE MANAGEMENT SWOT Analysis

Land Use **STRENGTHS** were identified as:

- Accessibility (Route 39 to Route 30 to Route 71)—**4 votes**
- Shovel-ready residential sites—**3 votes**
- Railroads—**3 votes**
- City is not land-locked—**2 votes**
- Vacant buildings downtown—**2 votes**
- Strategic plan in works, codes and procedures are in place—**2 votes**
- Blackfork potential green space—**2 votes**
- Educational institutions—**2 votes**
- Community wants to grow
- Good park system
- Reservoirs
- Proximity to other communities

Land Use **WEAKNESSES** were identified as:

- Flood plain/flood way—**10 votes**
- Vacant buildings downtown—**3 votes**
- Infrastructure improvements and needs for future development—**3 votes**
- City not located on major highway—**2 votes**
- Property cost for commercial buildings and land—**1 vote**
- Tax base declining affecting voter support of levies
- Building height limitations in present zoning ordinances
- Limited areas available for commercial development
- Difficulty identifying owners of properties

Land Use **OPPORTUNITIES** were identified as:

- Flood damage prevention/fix the Blackfork—**10 votes**
- Railroads—**3 votes**
- Empty buildings could be refurbished for new use or demolished and land used for new use—**3 votes**
- City not land-locked—**2 votes**
- CRA (Community Reinvestment Area) and Enterprise Zone opportunities—**2 votes**
- Federal and state stimulus packages—**1 vote**
- Brownfield sites—**1 vote**
- NSP (Neighborhood Stabilization Program)
- Zoning flexibility for future development and growth

Land Use **THREATS** were identified as:

- Flood-related issues—**12 votes**
- State and federal regulations (EPA, ODNR, FEMA, EMA)—**4 votes**
- Ownership of properties by individuals or corporations located elsewhere—**2 votes**
- Potential annexation issues in the future—**1 vote**
- Ontario and Mansfield competition for land

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SWOT Analysis

Economic development **strengths** were identified as:

- The Kehoe Center and Pioneer Career & Technology Center **(4 votes)**
- Railroads **(3 votes)**
- Shelby Chamber **(1 vote)**
- Public school system (excellent rating) **(1 vote)**
- Cooperative economic development organizations **(1 vote)**
- Workforce **(1 vote)**
- Potential sites and buildings for industrial, retail, and service development
- Geographical location
- Land and buildings are affordable and competitively priced
- Infrastructure (sewer, water, and electric)—capacity exists for expansion of services **(2 votes)**
- Strong support of new business ventures
- Governmental incentives (tax abatements, etc)
- Safe community
- Local and regional banks
- City's size but close proximity to larger communities

Economic development **weaknesses** were identified as:

- Flood plain/flood way **(4 votes)**
- Age and condition of buildings **(3 votes)**
- Lacking certain retail establishments **(3 votes)**
- Perception of City not being business friendly **(2 votes)**
- Retaining “home grown” talent **(2 votes)**
- Limited public parking **(1 vote)**
- Distance to air travel **(1 vote)**
- Truck traffic downtown
- Location
- Community not open to cultural diversity
- Condition of public service facilities (police, fire, court, schools)
- Inability to create investor confidence in Shelby

Economic development **opportunities** were identified as:

- Research and development potential
- Passenger rail service **(4 votes)**
- Educational facilities **(3 votes)**
- Technology + Innovation Center (research/technology park adjacent to Kehoe Center) **(3 votes)**
- Amish/Mennonite talents and wares **(2 votes)**
- Advanced energy
- Flood mitigation efforts
- Auto industry is motivation for job creation in the region
- Proximity to recreational offerings
- Foreign investment

Economic development **threats** were identified as:

- State and federal regulations (FEMA, EPA, Workers Comp, etc) **(5 votes)**
- Political atmosphere **(3 votes)**
- The economic downturn **(2 votes)**
- Non-local business ownership **(1 vote)**
- Neighboring communities **(1 vote)**
- Floods
- National reputation for drug problem

## QUALITY OF LIFE SWOT Analysis

Quality of Life **strengths** were identified as:

- Schools—The quality of academics available at the K-12 level, private schools, vocational school, and North Central State **(4 votes)**
- People—volunteerism **(2 votes)**
- Park system **(1 vote)**
- Events **(1 vote)**
- Shelby Helpline Ministries **(1 vote)**
- Hospital **(voted on after review)**
- Compassion of Citizens
- Library—including programming
- Shelby Foundation
- Shelby Museum
- Senior Center
- YMCA
- Reservoirs
- Airport

Quality of Life **weaknesses** were identified as:

- Flooding potential—ability to continue functioning in time of disaster **(3 votes)**
- Lack of diversity **(1 vote)**
- Brain Drain **(1 vote)**
- Lack of Jobs **(voted on after review)**
- Losing Population—unattractiveness of City—lacking curb appeal
- Lack of Public Transportation

Quality of Life **opportunities** were identified as:

- Green Space/Park Development **(2 votes)**
- Historic District **(1 vote)**
- America in Bloom
- Streetscape
- Amphitheater
- Available Buildings

Quality of Life **threats** were identified as:

- Foreclosure Crisis **(2 votes)**
- Blight **(2 votes)**
- Regional decline in quality of life and resulting negative reputation **(2 votes)**
- The economy **(1 vote)**
- Flooding and disasters **(voted on after review)**
- Government regulations
- Population shifts
- Brain Drain

## Strategic Plan Introduction Appendix I-3

### Strategic Plan Public Meeting Attendees

Community input is a critical factor in the development of a meaningful strategic plan. Twenty-eight public meetings were held in the development of the Strategic Plan. The following individuals attended public meetings and provided input for the development of this plan for the City of Shelby. Thank you all for your interest and participation:

Dick Adair	Steve Lifer
Pat Carlisle	Crystal Lybarger
John Clary	John Makley
Henry Cline	Carol McLaughlin
Tom Cooke	Jack McLaughlin
Phil Curren	Chris McNary
Clay Davis	Grant Milliron
Orva Dawson	Karl Milliron
Keith Demers	Rick Parsons
Bill Freytag	Ralph Phillips
Garland Gates	Jeff Potts
Gus Garverick	Derrin Roberts
Tom George	Charlie Roub (Police Chief)
Joe Gies	Bill Roush
Becca Granger	Steve Schag
Mike Greene	Brenda Schraedly
Scott Hartman (Fire Chief)	Bruce Schraedly
Brad Harvey	Harold Shasky
Mark Harvey	Jean Shasky
Patty Harvey	Beth Snyder
Ellen Haverfield	Don Shepherd
Steve Haverfield	Jim Smith (Health Commissioner)
Dave Hoover	Beth Snyder
Garnet Hoover	Ted Stiffler
Dean Howerton	RonThompson
Marilyn John	Harv Traxler
Natalie Johnson	Michelle Witchey-Shuler
Mike Kern	Dave Williamson
Carol Knapp	Ben Willman
Bob Kramer	Jan Winbigler
Ray Lenchowski	
Cohen Lewis	

**Media Attendees:** Steven Huszai/**Daily Globe**, Sheryl Potts/**Daily Globe**, Archie/WMFD TV

**Strategic Plan Task Force:**

Diane Ervin	Karl Milliron
Becca Granger	Bill Roush
Garnet Hoover	Brenda Schraedly
Steve Lifer	Steve Schag
Crystal Lybarger	Beth Snyder
Chris McNary	Ben Willman

**Strategic Plan Facilitators:** Carol Knapp and Pat Carlisle

**Housing Appendix H-1  
Demographic Information Relative to Housing  
For Shelby and 44875 Zip Code**

<b>Housing Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Single-family, owner-occupied homes	2,416	100.0%	6,494	100.0%
Median Value	\$81,300		\$87,000	
Median monthly owner costs with mortgage	\$739		\$756	
Median monthly owner costs no mortgage	\$246		\$250	
<b>Households by Type</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Total households	4,073	100.0%	5,788	100.0%
Family households	2,668	65.5%	4,046	69.9%
With own children under 18	1,286	31.6%	1,873	32.4%
Married couple family	2,124	52.1%	3,333	57.6%
With own children under 18	933	22.9%	1,430	24.7%
Female householder—no husband	407	10.0%	524	9.1%
With own children under 18	256	6.3%	315	5.4%
Nonfamily households	1,405	34.5%	1,742	30.1%
Householder living alone	1,255	30.8%	1,542	26.6%
Householder 65 years & over	581	14.3%	721	12.8%
Households with individuals under 18	1,385	34.0%	2,027	35.0%
Households with individuals 65 years & over	1,121	27.5%	1,563	27.0%
Average household size	2.38		2.49	
Average family size	2.97		3.02	
<b>Housing Occupancy</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Total housing units	4,330	100.0%	6,110	100.0%
Occupied housing units	4,073	94.1%	5,788	94.7%
Vacant housing units	257	5.9%	322	5.3%
For seasonal use	16	0.4%	25	0.4%
Homeowner vacancy rate	1.5%		1.1%	
Rental vacancy rate	6.7%		6.5%	
<b>Housing Tenure</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Occupied housing units	4,073	100.0%	5,788	100.0%
Owner-occupied housing units	2,657	65.2%	4,170	72.0%
Renter-occupied housing units	1,416	34.8%	1,618	28.0%



<b>Units in Structure</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
1-unit, detached	2,899	66.6%	4,535	73.9%
1-unit, attached	108	2.5%	177	1.9%
2 units	412	9.5%	438	7.1%
3 or 4 units	393	9.0%	422	6.9%
5 to 9 units	174	4.0%	184	3.0%
10 to 19 units	88	2.0%	88	1.4%
20 or more units	116	2.7%	116	1.8%
Mobile home	162	3.7%	233	6.8%
Boat, RV, van, etc.	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
<b>Year Structure Built</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
1999 to March 2000	52	1.2%	65	1.1%
1995 to 1998	148	3.4%	194	3.2%
1990 to 1994	176	4.0%	296	4.8%
1980 to 1989	251	5.8%	348	5.7%
1970 to 1979	588	13.5%	807	13.2%
1960 to 1969	491	11.3%	829	13.5%
1940 to 1959	1,342	30.8%	1,736	28.3%
1939 or earlier	1,304	30.0%	1,858	30.3%
<b>Rooms</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
1 room	71	1.6%	71	1.2%
2 rooms	72	1.7%	86	1.4%
3 rooms	435	10.0%	454	7.4%
4 rooms	571	13.1%	665	10.8%
5 rooms	971	22.3%	1,303	21.2%
6 rooms	826	19.0%	1,231	20.1%
7 rooms	792	18.2%	1,243	20.3%
8 rooms	410	9.4%	657	10.7%
9 or more rooms	204	4.7%	423	6.9%
Median rooms	5.6		5.9	
<b>Year Householder Moved into Unit</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Occupied housing units	4,091	100.0%	5,800	100.0%
1999 to March 2000	743	18.2%	861	14.8%
1995 to 1998	1,147	28.0%	1,508	26.0%
1990 to 1994	647	15.8%	874	15.1%
1980 to 1989	633	15.5%	911	15.7%
1970 to 1979	460	11.2%	752	13.0%
1969 or earlier	461	11.3%	894	15.4%

<b>Housing Heating Fuel</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Utility gas	3,131	76.5%	3,433	59.2%
Bottled, tank, or LP gas	90	2.2%	497	8.6%
Electricity	754	18.4%	1,052	18.1%
Fuel oil, kerosene, etc.	86	2.1%	657	11.3%
Coal or coke	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Wood	7	0.2%	138	2.4%
Solar energy	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Other fuel	12	0.3%	12	0.2%
No fuel used	11	0.3%	11	0.2%
<b>Selected Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Lacking complete plumbing facilities	6	0.1%	14	0.2%
Lacking complete kitchen facilities	35	0.9%	43	0.7%
No telephone service	217	5.3%	257	4.4%
<b>Occupants Per Room</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Occupied housing units	4,091	100.0%	5,800	100.0%
1.00 or less	4,026	98.4%	5,735	98.9%
1.01 to 1.50	40	1.0%	40	0.7%
1.51 or more	25	0.6%	25	0.4%
<b>Value</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Specified owner occupied units	2,416	100.0%	3,494	100.0%
Less than \$50,000	263	10.9%	284	8.1%
\$50,000 to \$99,999	1,536	63.6%	2,027	58.0%
\$100,000 to \$149,999	428	17.7%	867	24.8%
\$150,000 to \$199,999	114	4.7%	206	5.9%
\$200,000 to \$299,999	66	2.7%	101	2.9%
\$300,000 to \$499,999	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
\$500,000 to \$999,999	9	0.4%	9	0.6%
\$1,000,000 or more	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Median	\$81,300		\$87,000	
<b>Mortgage Status &amp; Selected Monthly Owner Costs</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
With a mortgage	1,593	65.9%	2,256	64.6%
Less than \$300	17	0.7%	22	0.6%
\$300 to \$499	190	7.9%	252	7.2%
\$500 to \$699	474	19.6%	655	18.7%
\$700 to \$999	665	27.5%	863	24.7%
\$1,000 to \$1,499	187	7.7%	369	10.6%
\$1,500 to \$1,999	60	2.5%	85	2.4%
\$2,000 or more	0	0.0%	10	0.4%
Median	\$739		\$756	
Not mortgaged	823	34.1%	1,238	35.4%
Median	\$246		\$250	

<b>Selected Monthly Owner Costs as % of Household Income 1999</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Less than 15%	1,069	44.2%	1,596	45.7%
10 to 19%	452	18.7%	639	18.3%
20 to 24%	313	13.0%	417	11.9%
25 to 29%	198	8.2%	267	7.6%
30 to 34%	118	4.9%	172	4.9%
35% or more	255	10.6%	385	11.0%
Not computed	11	0.5%	18	0.5%
<b>Gross Rent</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Specified renter-occupied units	1,417	100.0%	1,561	100.0%
Less than \$200	166	11.7%	166	10.6%
\$200 to \$299	163	11.5%	163	10.4%
\$300 to \$499	747	52.7%	795	50.9%
\$500 to \$749	249	17.6%	303	19.4%
\$750 to \$999	26	1.8%	44	2.8%
\$1,000 to \$1,499	9	0.6%	9	0.6%
\$1,500 or more	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
No cash rent	57	4.0%	81	5.2%
Median	\$396		\$410	
<b>Gross Rent as % of Household Income 1999</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Less than 15%	401	28.3%	460	29.5%
15 to 19%	296	20.9%	310	19.9%
20 to 24%	168	11.9%	172	11.0%
25 to 29%	149	10.5%	155	9.9%
30 to 34%	90	6.4%	114	7.4%
35% or more	235	16.6%	248	15.9%
Not computed	78	5.5%	102	6.5%

Source: US Census 2000

## Housing Appendix H-2

### Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP)

The Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) was established for the purpose of stabilizing communities that have suffered from foreclosures and abandonment. Through the purchase and redevelopment of foreclosed and abandoned homes and residential properties, the goal of the program is being realized.

NSP1, a term that references the NSP funds authorized under Division B, Title III of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act (HERA) of 2008, provides grants to all states and selected local governments on a formula basis.

NSP2, a term that references the NSP funds authorized under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (the Recovery Act) of 2009, provides grants to states, local governments, nonprofits and a consortium of nonprofit entities on a competitive basis. The Recovery Act also authorized HUD to establish NSP-TA, a \$50 million allocation made available to national and local technical assistance providers to support NSP grantees.

#### **Nature of Program**

NSP is a component of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG). The CDBG regulatory structure is the platform used to implement NSP and the HOME program provides a safe harbor for NSP affordability requirements.

NSP grantees develop their own programs and funding priorities. However, NSP grantees must use at least 25 percent of the funds appropriated for the purchase and redevelopment of abandoned or foreclosed homes or residential properties that will be used to house individuals or families whose incomes do not exceed 50 percent of the area median income. In addition, all activities funded by NSP must benefit low- and moderate-income persons whose income does not exceed 120 percent of area median income. Activities may not qualify under NSP using the "prevent or eliminate slums and blight" or "address urgent community development needs" objectives.

#### **Eligible Uses**

NSP funds may be used for activities which include, but are not limited to:

- Establish financing mechanisms for purchase and redevelopment of foreclosed homes and residential properties;
- Purchase and rehabilitate homes and residential properties abandoned or foreclosed;
- Establish land banks for foreclosed homes;
- Demolish blighted structures;
- Redevelop demolished or vacant properties

#### **Homebuyer Assistance**

Homebuyers cannot receive assistance directly from HUD. NSP funds can be used to help homebuyers purchase homes, but they must contact an NSP grantee for application details. NSP operates on a national scale, but participation requirements may differ from one state or city to

another. For information on how you may purchase a home with NSP assistance please contact an NSP grantee in your area.

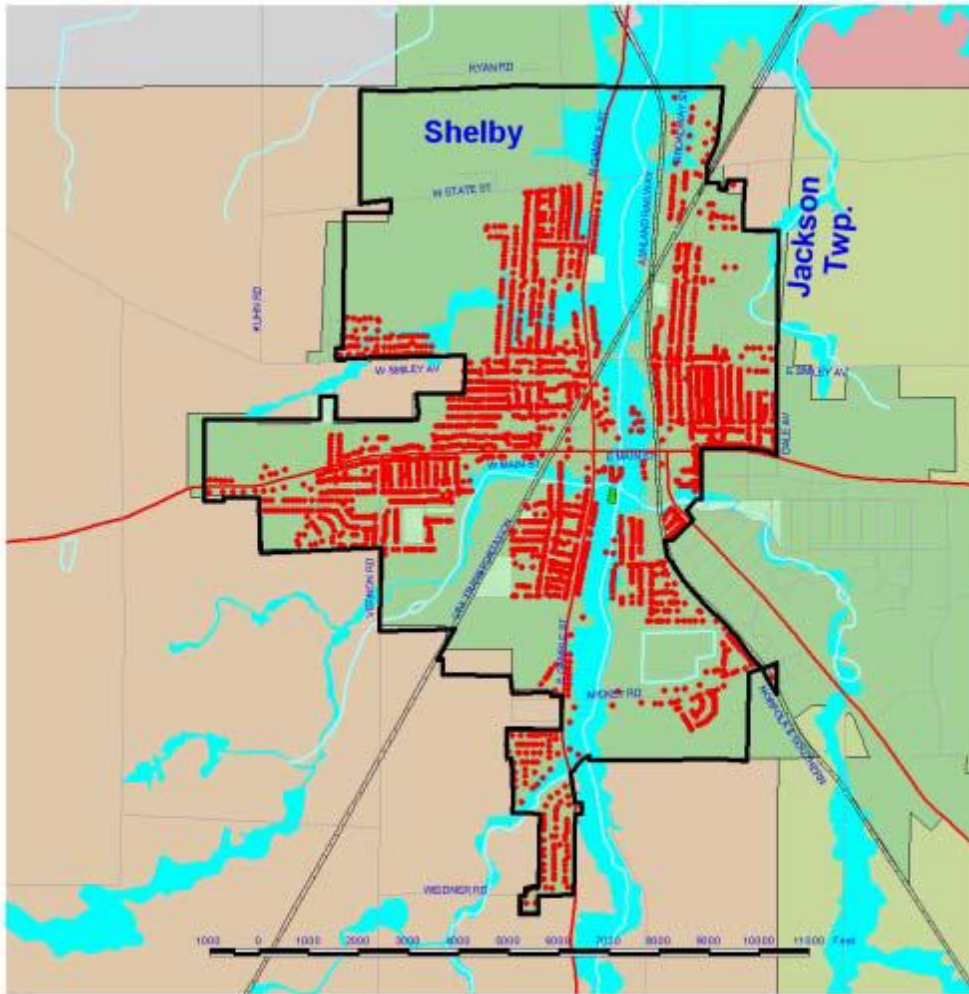
The Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) provides grants to address the problems associated with homes that have been foreclosed upon and are creating economic problems for their communities.

The first round of funds (NSP1) was allocated under a formula to 309 governmental grantees that spread NSP1 funds all over the country. The competition for the second round of funds (NSP2) was from May 4-July 17, 2009.

*Source: HUD website*

**REGION 9  
OHIO NEIGHBORHOOD STABILIZATION PROGRAM  
DRAFT APPLICATION  
FOR  
KNOX COUNTY, RICHLAND COUNTY AND MOUNT VERNON  
FEBRUARY 12, 2009**

Richland County Regional Planning Commission's web-site ([www.rcrpc.org](http://www.rcrpc.org)) contains the complete draft application for the Neighborhood Stabilization Program. Information relative to Shelby follows.



**The Shelby Neighborhood Target Area**

## TARGET AREA RATIONALE AND IMPACT

Region 9 consists of Knox County, Richland County and the City of Mount Vernon. Based on the information provided by OHCP, the areas of the region that have been most impacted by the recent economic and foreclosure issues appear to be the City of Mansfield, the City of Shelby, the City of Mount Vernon and the unincorporated areas that are adjacent to these cities. The majority of these areas are at least 51% LMML, have HMDA High-Cost Loan Rates of 25% or greater, have Predicted 18-Month Foreclosure Rates of 7.3% or greater and have Estimated Foreclosure/Abandonment Risk Scores of 7 or higher. Since the City of Mansfield is receiving its own allocation of NSP funds, it will not receive additional funds from Region 9's allocation.

The data provided by OHCP and HUD, as well as local data, was examined for each of these areas. Visual assessments of the region were also conducted. Based on the results of this investigation, it was determined that the areas of greatest need, which could also be most positively impacted by the NSP activities, were the Roseland Neighborhood in Madison Township in Richland County, the western half of the City of Shelby in Richland County and the West End of the City of Mount Vernon and adjacent Columbus Road Neighborhood in Knox County. All of these areas meet the area benefit guidelines as being at least 51% <120% CMI.

In addition to the areas listed above, the central portion of the Village of Danville located in Knox County was also selected as a target area. This is primarily due to the substantial amount of revitalization that has occurred in the Village over the last few years and the fact that the NSP funds can address some remaining needs that were not able to be addressed during the previous revitalization efforts. According to an income survey conducted in 2006, 81% of Danville's population have household incomes less than 80% CMI.

The following is the description of and selection rationale for each of the identified target areas.

The economic and foreclosure crisis has not been the only factor leading to the significant decline of Shelby. It would be hard to overstate the impact of floods on the City of Shelby. After the 2007 flood, Shelby made a clear break with the past by using FEMA funds to demolish structures that have been repeatedly inundated. They are in the process of developing an updated comprehensive plan reflecting these land use changes. Shelby's aggressive program of flood damage demolition (40 homes are proposed) creates a ready market for affordable quality housing within the city.

Hard hit by the erosion of our Midwestern industrial base, Shelby does retain fairly strong enterprises of their signature industry, steel tube production. The city is also home to the Pioneer Joint Vocational School sited in a distribution complex on the city's northwest side. Shelby's city school system is well supported by the community and the athletic program is a particular source of pride.

The selected target area is in the western portion of the city and is bounded on the north by the Central Ohio Industrial Park, the east by Dale Avenue, the south and west by the corporation limits (approximately Weidner, Kuhn and Vernon Roads).

The area has been selected for several reasons:

- HUD Foreclosure and Abandonment Risk Score of 9 (second highest).
- The area has 142 foreclosed homes.
- While 70% of the homes are in average or good condition, 78 are poor or very poor.
- 6 homes have been identified as abandoned and dilapidated (in addition to the 40 scheduled for demolition under the flood program).
- 31 of the foreclosed homes have been identified as candidates for a Downpayment/Rehabilitation Program.

**Proposed Activities**

The NSP funds are proposed to be used to demolish the 6 condemned/dilapidated homes and a Downpayment/Rehabilitation Program is planned to assist income eligible households with the purchase of foreclosed or vacant homes.

**Impact**

Due to the devastation experienced by the floods, Shelby is in the unusual position of remaking the city. Many families have been displaced and their homes demolished by the floods or subsequent flood plain redevelopment. Every effort is underway to retain displaced families as members of the community and students of the schoolsystem.

The NSP demolition of dilapidated properties, outside of the flood plain, will provide much needed building sites.

The DPA/Rehab program will particularly benefit families whose properties were in the flood plain and have been purchased and demolished. The reimbursements to these families often simply paid existing mortgages and interim living expenses leaving little financial resources to begin again. The NSP funds will have an incalculable stabilizing influence on making Shelby whole again.

**HOMEOWNERSHIP MARKETING PLAN**

The Downpayment/Rehabilitation program will be marketed to all target areas throughout the region. The regional approach will be used to enable potential buyers the flexibility to purchase a home in any of the target areas, rather than limiting them to one area. Since the region's funds will all be administered through the City of Mount Vernon and their administrative team of CDC of Ohio and Knox Metropolitan Housing Authority, this approach should work quite well and be beneficial to the entire region.

Specific marketing activities to be undertaken include the following:

- Mailings to realtors and lenders within the region that explain the program to them.
- Meet with local lenders and realtors to discuss the program in detail and to gain their support and assistance.
- Send specific information to the displaced households in the City of Shelby and encourage them to participate.
- Include information about the DPA/Rehab program on Mount Vernon, Knox County, Richland County and Shelby's websites.
- Place information in the Shelby, Mount Vernon and Mansfield newspapers.
- With the assistance of the realtors, provide to the potential buyers an up-to-date list of the foreclosed and 90-day vacant homes located within the target areas.
- Distribute brochures and fliers to the municipal buildings, libraries, realtors, lenders and other applicable locations throughout the region.

*Source: Richland County Regional Planning Commission*



## Housing Appendix H-3

### Community Housing Improvement Program (CHIP)

*CHIP*..... Community Housing Improvement Program  
City of Shelby

What programs are currently available?



#### **Owner Rehabilitation**

The purpose of this program is to rehabilitate one family housing units, which are owned and occupied by low and moderate-income households.

Eligible items for this program include: installation and/or repairs to foundations, roofs, gutters, electrical upgrades, plumbing, furnaces, hot water heaters, insulation, windows, doors, accessibility improvements and lead based paint abatement.



#### **Home Repair – Emergency Repair**

The purpose of this program is to provide home repairs to one family housing units, which are owned and occupied by low and moderate-income households.

Eligible items for this program include: emergency repairs, handicapped accessibility, tap-ins, well and septic repairs or replacements, and lead based paint abatement.



#### **Homelessness Prevention**

The purpose of this program is to assist low and moderate-income households in monthly expenses.

Eligible items for this program include: mortgages, utilities, rents, and deposits. Please speak with the local Housing Specialist in your area for limits of assistance.

What else do I need to know?

Am I Eligible?

Any household in City of Shelby whose total income of all wage earners (18 years or older) falls at or below the income guidelines for the program are eligible to apply.

How much money can I get?

The program does not guarantee funding to everyone who applies. If you qualify, the program may provide funds up to \$35,000 per home for the Owner Rehabilitation program, up to \$5,000 per home for the Emergency/Home Repairs program. Funding priority will be determined by program guidelines, which include household income, the priority rating of your home, your housing needs and the availability of funds.

Do I have to pay anything?

Yes, you must pay the mortgage-recording fee of approximately \$36.00 to \$44.00.

Yes, you must pay back a percentage of the full grant if you move or sell your property before the 5-year promissory note expires.

Yes, you must pay back 15% of the grant you receive when you vacate your property or transfer after the 5-year promissory note expires.

Yes, you must pay the mortgage release fee on the anniversary of the promissory note.

When do I need to apply?

As soon as applications are available. Funds are limited and the program is extremely competitive at the local level.

When will I know if I am funded?

Completed applications must be received before the grant deadline. Owner Rehabilitation Applications are ranked by priority according to the program guidelines shortly after the verification process. Emergency/Home Repair applications are based on a First-Come First-Served basis. Selected clients will be contacted as soon as possible to schedule an evaluation of the condition of your home. Work will be performed by local contractors according to their schedule, usually within 30-60 days after signing the program contract.

Income Limits \*

Household income are determined by the total Gross income for the last completed preceding year reported on federal tax forms by all household members-18 years of age or older-living in the home. Proof of current income must be provided to ensure eligibility at the time of application and to determine an income projection for the next twelve months.

Program Income Guidelines

Household Members	Income Guidelines
1 person	\$31,150
2 persons	\$35,600
3 persons	\$40,050
4 persons	\$44,500
5 persons	\$48,050
6 persons	\$51,600
7 persons	\$55,200
8 persons	\$58,750

\*Applicants whose total net assets equal an amount greater than \$100,000 are not eligible. Items considered net assets include but are not limited to: inheritances, personal valuables, collectables, and payments for mineral rights.

## Owner Rehabilitation Program

This program provides deferred loans in an amount up to but not exceeding \$35,000 to low to moderate income homeowners for the purpose of eliminating existing substandard housing conditions.

Eligible applicants must agree to: (1) occupy the home for at least five years after the rehabilitation, (2) reimburse the program 15% of the total grant when the home is sold or vacated after 5 years, (3) reimburse the program on a sliding scale up to the total amount of the grant if the home is sold or vacated before the 5 year anniversary, (4) be willing and able to allow the administrating agency to retain a mortgage the property and (5) be willing and able to reimburse the program as agreed if the home is sold or transferred as part of the current owner's estate.

Applicants interested in participating in the Owner Rehabilitation program must complete an application and call this office to schedule an appointment to submit their completed application. At that time, the completed application and all necessary documents will be verified to determine eligibility for the program. ***You must have a completed application and all necessary documents with you at this time or your application will be denied.***

The applicant cannot be delinquent or in default on present mortgage payment, homeowners insurance payments, property taxes, assessments or utilities.

Homes purchased under land contract do not qualify unless steps have been taken to legally record the land contract agreement.

Any changes in the household, such as changes in income, in employment or in number of persons in the household, which occur after the verification process but before the program contact is signed will result in a review of the applicant's eligibility.

After completing this verification process, a rehab specialist will visit your home to perform a walk-thru inspection to determine your housing needs.

Eligible applicants will be processed according to the program's priority rating system, designed to benefit the most needy of the current eligible applicants. The system is based upon the applicant's income and quality of life issues, which exist in the housing unit.

Following the notification of acceptance in the program, the grantee is responsible for contacting three local contractors from the *Approved Contactor List*. The lowest and best bidder will be awarded the contract and approval to begin the repairs to the home.

Eligible homes must meet the Residential Rehab Standards at the completion of the project without exceeding the \$35,000 program limit. If the condition of the home cannot be successfully repaired or renovated to meet these standards without exceeding this maximum, the implementing agency will enforce a "walk-away policy" and the home will be considered ineligible.

## Emergency/Home Repairs

Applicants interested in participating in the Emergency/Home Repair program must complete an application and call this office to schedule an appointment to submit their completed application. At that time, the completed application and all necessary documents will be verified to determine eligibility for the program. ***You must have a completed application and all necessary documents with you at this time or your application will be denied.***

*Home repair applications are considered on a first-come first-served basis*

The applicant cannot be delinquent or in default on present mortgage payment, homeowners insurance payments, property taxes, assessments or utilities.

Homes purchased under land contract do not qualify unless steps have been taken to legally record the land contract agreement.

Eligible projects must not exceed the \$5,000 program limit. If the condition of the home cannot be successfully repaired or renovated without exceeding this maximum, the implementing agency will enforce a "walk-away policy" and the home will be considered ineligible.

## Conflict of Interest Resolution

If a conflict of interest should arise involving an applicant or beneficiary seeking assistance, the case will be reviewed at the request of any involved party. A determination will be made in an effort to be fair to all parties. Guidelines determine these possible conflict of interest examples:

- The applicant is an employee of the City of Shelby
- The applicant is an employee of the Regional Planning office
- The applicant is an employee of the office contracted to administer the grant program.

*This document was prepared in an effort to review the available programs and basic guidelines for those programs. Written procedures set forth the exact criteria used to determine eligibility for participation in these programs. If you have any questions about the programs outlined here, please contact Beth Snyder at the City of Shelby CHIP Office @ (419) 347-6310 or The Ohio Regional Development Corp. at (740) 622-0529. Our office will make every effort to assist you.*

*Source: City of Shelby*

## Housing Appendix H-4

### Shelby Foreclosure Report

On October 13, 2008, the foreclosure listing on Realty Trac.com identified 115 properties in Shelby in foreclosure. 44 properties were pre-foreclosure status, 30 properties in auction status, and 41 properties were bank owned.

The 44 properties in pre-foreclosure were located on:

Alvin Road  
Bricker Road  
Broadway  
Davis Road  
Earl Avenue  
East Madison Avenue  
East Main Street  
Gamble Street  
Jeffery Avenue  
Joelynn Drive  
Main Street  
Marvin Avenue  
Mansfield Avenue  
McKinley Place  
Myers road  
Oak Street  
Park Avenue  
Plum Avenue  
Plymouth Springmill Road  
Preston Road  
Rome South Road  
Second Street  
Sharon Street  
Shelby Ganges Road  
South Street  
State Route 39  
State Route 598  
State Route 61 South  
Steele Avenue  
Taylortown Road  
Third Street  
Vernon Road  
West Street  
West Whitney Avenue  
Wilson Avenue

The 30 properties in auction status showed locations and amounts as follows:

Location	Amount
Joelynn Drive	\$84,000.00
Bendle Avenue	\$50,000.00
Broadway	\$10,000.00
Plymouth Springmill Road	\$44,000.00
State Route 598	\$40,000.00
Second Street	\$20,000.00
Ganges Five Points Road	\$22,000.00
East Whitney Avenue	\$10,000.00
State Route 39	\$54,000.00
State Route 96 East	\$40,000.00
State Route 61 South	\$56,000.00
Wentz Avenue	\$42,000.00
Seltzer Avenue	\$50,000.00
Grove Avenue	\$36,000.00
Carleton Avenue	\$24,000.00
Jennings Court	\$30,000.00
Marvin Avenue	\$48,000.00
South Gamble Street	\$58,000.00
Mansfield Avenue	\$30,000.00
Walnut Street	\$44,000.00
Seltzer Avenue	\$36,000.00
Broadway	\$24,000.00
Jennings Court	\$40,000.00
Grand Blvd	n/a
Fourth Street	\$42,000.00
Marvin Avenue	\$52,000.00
Broadway	\$44,000.00
Hummel Road	\$24,000.00
Earl Avenue	\$40,000.00
Williams Court	\$48,000.00

The 41 bank-owned properties showed locations and amounts as follows:

Location	Amount
Third Street	\$48,000.00
Earl Avenue	\$58,000.00
Vernon Road	\$54,000.00
West Main Street	\$24,000.00
Auburn Avenue	\$40,000.00
Leslie Lane	\$44,000.00
Grace Avenue	\$34,000.00
Rock Road	\$125,000.00
West Main Street	\$60,000.00
Broadway	\$30,000.00
Broadway	\$30,000.00
Broadway	\$30,000.00
Third Street	\$8,000.00
Pine Street	\$50,000.00
Pine Avenue	\$50,000.00
Myrtle Drive	\$38,000.00
West Main Street	\$56,000.00
Broadway	\$44,000.00
Forest Drive	\$125,875.00
Plymouth Springmill Road	\$93,334.00
Mansfield Avenue	\$46,100.00
Walnut Street	\$18,000.00
Raymond Avenue	\$50,000.00
Jenner Avenue	\$30,000.00
Broadway	\$44,000.00
Third Street	\$38,162.00
Raymond Avenue	\$52,000.00
North Gamble Street	\$58,000.00
Plymouth Springmill Road	\$93,334.00
Harriette Drive	\$95,000.00

Ohio received an allocation of \$258,089,179 from HUD to address this state's foreclosure crisis. Although Richland County is ranked very high in the state in foreclosures, none of the \$258,089,179 was awarded to Richland County:

Award Recipients	Grant Award Amounts
Ohio State Program	\$116,859,223
Akron	\$8,583,492
Butler County	\$4,213,742
Canton	\$3,687,562
Cincinnati	\$8,361,592
Cleveland	\$16,143,120
Columbus	\$22,845,495
Cuyahoga County	\$11,212,447
Dayton	\$5,582,902
Elyria	\$2,468,215
Euclid	\$2,580,464
Franklin County	\$5,439,664
Hamilton	\$2,385,315
Hamilton County	\$7,970,490
Lake County	\$3,402,859
Lorain	\$3,031,480
Middletown	\$2,144,379
Montgomery County	\$5,988,000
Springfield	\$2,270,009
Stark County	\$4,181,673
Summit County	\$3,767,144
Toledo	\$12,270,706
Youngstown	\$2,708,206
Total	\$258,089,179

The foreclosure crisis in Shelby and Richland County is not being ignored. Ed Olson is leading the county's efforts with the Governor's Foreclosure Crisis Task Force. Catholic Charities has been designated as the lead agency in Richland County for this foreclosure task force. It is the intention to have trained counselors in each community to assist homebuyers. Don Mitchell, Richland County Fair Housing Commission is working very hard to get part of the state's allocated funds for foreclosure assistance directed to Richland County.

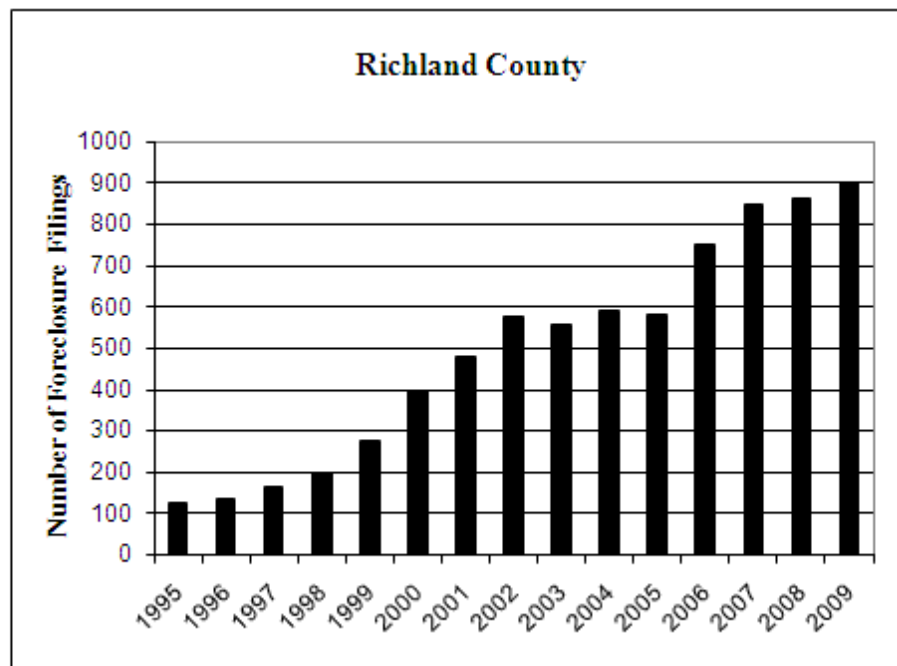


# POLICY MATTERS OHIO

3631 PERKINS AVENUE SUITE 4C - EAST, CLEVELAND, OH 44114 PHONE: (216) 361-9801  
 COLUMBUS: 300 EAST BROAD STREET, SUITE 490, COLUMBUS, OH 43215

## Ohio County Foreclosure Filings (1995-2009)

Year	Richland Filings
1995	128
1996	136
1997	167
1998	200
1999	278
2000	399
2001	479
2002	579
2003	559
2004	592
2005	580
2006	752
2007	849
2008	862
2009	903



## Housing Appendix H-5

### FEMA Residential Mitigation & Demolition Report

ADDRESS	STATUS	GRANT	PARCEL #1	PARCEL #2
29 Central Avenue	Demolished	FEMA 1580 Ice Storm	0460814007000	
32 Central Avenue	Demolished	FEMA 1580 Ice Storm	0460809102000	
36 Central Avenue	Demolished	FEMA 1580 Ice Storm	0460813213000	0460813212000
34 Central Avenue	Demolished	FEMA 1580 Ice Storm	0460801208000	
27 Central Avenue	Demolished	FEMA 1580 Ice Storm	0460820113000	
23 Central Avenue	Demolished	FEMA 1580 Ice Storm	0460809514000	
25 Central Avenue	Demolished	FEMA 1580 Ice Storm	0460808917000	
145 N. Gamble Street	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Damaged	0460822042000	
149 N. Gamble Street	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Damaged	0460822039000	
10 W. Tucker Ave	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Damaged	0460814002000	
38 Jeffery Avenue	Declined	FEMA 1720 Damaged	0460818718000	0460818801000
148 Leslie Lane	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Damaged	0460802307000	
145 Leslie Lane	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Damaged	0460808018000	
149 Leslie Lane	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Damaged	0460802513000	
153 Leslie Lane	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Damaged	0460804813000	
147 Leslie Lane	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Damaged	0460819808000	
22 Central Ave	Soon Demo	FEMA 1720 Damaged	0460815314000	
144 Leslie Lane	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Damaged	0460804105000	
32 Shelby Ave	Negotiating	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460817918000	
35 Jeffrey Ave	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460814216000	
29 Mohican St.	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460811013000	0460811014000
30 Central Ave	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460803312000	
26 Central Ave	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460813518000	
28 Central Ave	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460806018000	
3 Richland Ave	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460801807000	0460801904000
5 Richland Ave	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460801808000	
26 Walnut St.	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460816404000	
151 Leslie Lane	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460814604000	
22 E. Whitney	Negotiating	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460817610000	
139 N. Gamble	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460822041000	
14 E. Whitney	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460810605000	
33 Mohican St.	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460818209000	0460818210000
17 1/2 E. Whitney	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460817517000	
137 N. Gamble	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460822040000	
143 Leslie Lane	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460807107000	
21 E. Whitney	Negotiating	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460814708000	
19 E. Whitney	Demolished	FEMA 1720 Substantial	0460817516000	

ADDRESS	STATUS	GRANT	PARCEL #1	PARCEL #2
155 Leslie Lane	Soon Demo	FEMA 1720 Substantial	460816607000	
147 N. Gamble St.	Demolished	FEMA RFC08	0460822049000	
153 N. Gamble St	Demolished	FEMA RFC09	0460822046001	
189 West Main St	Demolished	NSP	0460815001000	
31 Auburn	Negotiating	NSP	0460815613000	
63 Broadway	Negotiating	NSP	0460819305000	
176 West Park Drive	Negotiating	NSP	Unverified	

*Source: City of Shelby*

## Housing Appendix H-6

### Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) Program Information

#### CITY OF SHELBY COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT AREA (CRA)

##### WHAT IS THE CRA PROGRAM?

The City of Shelby created its CRA Program in 1998 and amended it in 2008 (Ordinance 9-2008). Community Reinvestment Areas are areas of land in which property owners can receive tax incentives for investing in real property improvements. The City of Shelby CRA includes the entire city limits as of June 12, 2008. The CRA Program is a direct incentive tax exemption program benefiting property owners who renovate existing or construct new buildings.

##### PROGRAM GUIDELINES

###### RESIDENTIAL

Tax incentives are available for both the remodeling of structures or the construction of new. The terms are as follows:

**Remodeling:** One Hundred Percent for the remodeling of residential structures for ten years (term same for all) containing not more than two housing units and upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand, five hundred dollars (\$2,500), as described in Ohio Revised Code 3735.67

**New Construction:** Fifty percent of the value of new residential structures for fifteen years (term same for all) for the new construction of dwellings containing not more than two housing units, as described in Ohio Revised Code 3735.67

###### COMMERCIAL

**Remodeling:** Twelve years (negotiated – up to twelve years) for existing commercial and industrial facilities, to be negotiated on a case-by-case basis in advance of construction or remodeling occurring.

**New Construction:** Fifteen years (negotiated – up to fifteen years) for new commercial or industrial facilities, to be negotiated on a case-by-case basis in advance of construction occurring.

If remodeling qualifies for an exemption, during the period of the exemption, the dollar amount of the increase in market value of the structure shall be exempt from real property taxation. If new construction qualifies for an exemption, during the period of the exemption the structure shall not be considered to be an improvement on the land on which it is located for the purpose of real property taxation.

##### WHERE DO I APPLY?

Applications are available on the City Website at [www.shelbyohio.org](http://www.shelbyohio.org) or available at Shelby City Hall, 43 West Main Street, Shelby, OH 44875. Applications for residential must be filed with the Housing Officer no later than six months after completion of construction. Commercial agreements are negotiated on a case-by-case basis and an agreement must be signed before construction begins. Joe Gies, City Project Coordinator, serves as the Housing Officer for this program.

For more information, contact Joe Gies, Housing Officer, at 419-342-3600 or [joegies@shelbyohio.org](mailto:joegies@shelbyohio.org)

## **FORMS**

Residential CRA Application

Commercial CRA Application

Shelby Ordinance 9-2008

Ohio Department of Development Community Reinvestment Area Summary

*Source: City of Shelby*

## Housing Appendix H-7

### New Housing Construction Permits Report

#### 1996 New Residential Construction Permits

Month	Owner	Address	Type	Value
April	Not Listed	148 Mansfield Avenue	8-Unit Apartments	\$250,000
May	Not Listed	148 Mansfield Avenue	14-Unit Apartments	\$437,500
Total 1996				\$687,500

#### 1997 New Residential Construction Permits

Month	Owner	Address	Type	Value
February	Jim McBride	51 & 51-1/2 Buckeye Drive	2-Unit Dwelling	\$100,000
February	Jim McBride	53 & 53-1/2 Buckeye Drive	2-Unit Dwelling	\$100,000
February	Jim McBride	55 & 55-1/2 Buckeye Drive	2-Unit Dwelling	\$100,000
February	Jim McBride	57 & 57-1/2 Buckeye Drive	2-Unit Dwelling	\$100,000
February	Jim McBride	59 & 59-1/2 Buckeye Drive	2-Unit Dwelling	\$100,000
March	Donwin Development	10 & 12 Ranscot Street	2-Unit Dwelling	\$160,000
March	Alex Murray	98 Grayson Court	Single-Family	\$125,000
April	Ron Labarge	12 Sunset	Single-Family	\$114,000
May	Gary Shade	12 West Crest Drive	Single-Family	\$106,000
May	Kevin Calver	236 Joelynn Drive	Single-Family	\$105,000
May	Mike McLaughun	50 Forest Drive	Single-Family	\$98,200
May	Alex Murray	94 Grayson Court	Single-Family	\$135,000
June	Francis Whisler	10 West Crest Drive	Single-Family	\$100,000
June	Albert Renz	25 Jayne Avenue	Single-Family	\$65,000
July	Alex Murray	107 Britannia	Single-Family	\$220,000
July	Dan Robertson	109 Samantha	Single-Family	\$175,000
July	Braden Adkinson	52 Forest Drive	Single-Family	\$110,000
July	Alex Murray	97 Britannia	Single-Family	\$130,000
August	Dan & Sue Kookan	106 Britannia	Single-Family	\$157,000
August	Roger Hicks	11 Goode Street	Single-Family	\$140,000
August	Clifford Blevins	202 Broadway	Single-Family	\$111,000
August	Steve & Jill Hale	228 Joelynn	Single-Family	\$90,000
August	Gary Nichols	230 Joelynn	Single-Family	\$115,000
September	Habitat for Humanity	19 Raymond Avenue	Single-Family	\$35,000
October	Ed & Linda Whited	242 Joelynn	Single-Family	\$100,000

Month	Owner	Address	Type	Value
November	Willard Home Improvement	10 & 12 Riverview	2-Unit Dwelling	\$200,000
December	Willard Home Improvement	22 & 24 Riverview	2-Unit Dwelling	\$200,000
Total 1997				\$3,291,200

**1998 New Residential Construction Permits**

-0-

**1999 New Residential Construction Permits**

-0-

**2000 New Residential Construction Permits**

-0-

**2001 New Residential Construction Permits**

Month	Owner	Address	Type	Value
March	Meadow Estate Bldg B	100 Third Street N.	6-Unit Apartments	\$220,000
March	Meadow Estates Bldg B	100 Third Street N.	6-Unit Apartments	\$220,000
March	Meadow Estates Bldg B	100 Third Street N.	6-Unit Apartments	\$220,000
March	Meadow Estates Bldg A	100 Third Street N.	6-Unit Apartments	\$205,000
March	Meadow Estates Bldg A	100 Third Street N.	6-Unit Apartments	\$205,000
March	Meadow Estates Bldg A	100 Third Street N.	6-Unit Apartments	\$205,000
March	Meadow Estates Bldg C	100 Third Street N.	6-Unit Apartments	\$175,000
March	Meadow Estates Bldg C	100 Third Street N.	6-Unit Apartments	\$175,000
March	Meadow Estates	100 Third Street N.	11 Unit Detached Garage	\$40,000
Total 2001				\$1,665,000

**2002 New Residential Construction Permits**

-0-

**2003 New Residential Construction Permits**

-0-

**2004 New Residential Construction Permits**

-0-

**2005 New Residential Construction Permits**

Month	Owner	Address	Type	Value
August	Meadows Estate II	83 North Third Street	6-Unit Apartments	\$240,000
August	Meadows Estate II	83 North Third Street	6-Unit Apartments	\$240,000
August	Meadows Estate II	91 North Third Street	6-Unit Apartments	\$240,000
August	Meadows Estate II	99 North Third Street	6-Unit Apartments	\$240,000
August	Meadows Estate II	95 North Third Street	6-Unit Apartments	\$240,000
August	Meadows Estate II	93 North Third Street	Apartments	\$50,000
Total 2005				\$1,250,000

**2006 New Residential Construction Permits**

Month	Owner	Address	Type	Value
August	Jeff Allen	22 Lincoln Drive	Single-Family	\$290,000
August	Eric Morris	14 Grace Avenue	Single-Family	\$200,000
Total 2006				\$490,000



### 2007 New Residential Construction Permits

Month	Owner	Address	Type	Value
March	Dave Mack	20 West Crest Drive	Single-Family	\$180,000
July	Christopher Kaple	121 Knollview Road	Single-Family	\$229,000
July	James Bilka	100 East Smiley Ave	Single-Family	\$139,000
October	K & B Land Holdings	70 Samantha Drive	Single-Family	\$235,000
Total 2007				\$783,000

### 2008 New Residential Construction Permits

Month	Owner	Address	Type	Value
May	Willard Home Improvements	19 Riverbend Drive	2-Unit Dwelling	\$250,000
September	Kenny Collins	151 Parkwood Ave	Single-Family	\$240,000
September	Habitat for Humanity	103 Second Street	Single-Family	\$72,000
October	Kevin John	21 Cold Draw Court	Single-Family	\$350,000
Total 2008				\$912,000

*Source: Richland County Regional Planning Commission—June 2010*

## Housing Appendix H-8

### Exterior Maintenance Ordinance

#### CHAPTER 1490: EXTERIOR PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

##### Section

<u>1490.01</u>	Title and application
<u>1490.02</u>	Purposes
<u>1490.03</u>	Definitions
<u>1490.04</u>	Findings
<u>1490.05</u>	Compliance; interpretation
<u>1490.06</u>	Conflicts of laws
<u>1490.07</u>	Exterior Property Maintenance Appeals Board
<u>1490.08</u>	Enforcement
<u>1490.09</u>	Maintenance responsibility
<u>1490.10</u>	General exterior maintenance requirements
<u>1490.11</u>	Exterior surfaces
<u>1490.12</u>	Foundations
<u>1490.13</u>	Roofs, gutters, downspouts and chimneys
<u>1490.14</u>	Yard area maintenance
<u>1490.15</u>	Abandoned structures and unoccupied lots
<u>1490.99</u>	Penalty

##### **Cross-reference:**

*Collection and disposal of garbage and rubbish, see Ch. 1060*

*Fences, see Ch. 1462*

*Filthy accumulations, see § 660.04*

*Housing Advisory Committee, see Ch. 286*

*Proximity of stables, pens and coops to dwellings, see § 618.18*

*Satellite dish antennas, see Ch. 1484*

*Signs, see § 1296.16, Ch. 1480*

*Swimming pools, see Ch. 1482*

##### **§ 1490.01 TITLE AND APPLICATION.**

This chapter shall be known as the Exterior Property Maintenance Code of the city. It is strictly limited to the establishment of minimum standards for the maintenance of exterior surfaces and exterior functioning units of all structures and buildings within the city, including yard areas immediately contiguous thereto. No provisions of this chapter shall, in any way, directly or indirectly, be interpreted to interfere with, or to limit the right of, any owner or resident to inhabit real property owned or leased by him or her in such manner and form as he or she may determine appropriate, consonant with other applicable provisions of law. This chapter is directed to obvious visual problems which may occasion incipient blighting conditions within the city. All matters of the interior use, occupancy or habitation of any structure or building within the city are specifically excluded from the provisions of this chapter.

(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989)

##### **§ 1490.02 PURPOSES.**

The purposes of this chapter are to protect the public health, safety and welfare by establishing minimum standards governing the maintenance, appearance and exterior conditions of all premises throughout the city; to fix certain responsibilities and duties upon owners, residents and managers of premises, including separate and correlative responsibilities and duties; to authorize and establish procedures for the exterior inspection of the premises; to fix penalties for violations

of this chapter; and to provide for the repair, demolition or vacation of premises unfit for human habitation, occupancy or use. This chapter is hereby declared to be remedial and essential for the public interest and it is intended that this chapter be construed and interpreted to effectuate the purposes stated herein.

(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989)

### **§ 1490.03 DEFINITIONS.**

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

- (a) "Abandoned." That to which an owner has relinquished all right, title, claim and possession, with the intention of not reclaiming it or resuming its ownership, possession or enjoyment.
- (b) "Deterioration." The condition or appearance characterized by holes, breaks, rot, crumbling, cracking, peeling, rusting or other evidence of physical decay or neglect or lack of maintenance.
- (c) "Mixed occupancy." Any building containing one or more dwelling units or rooming units and also having a portion thereof devoted to non-dwelling uses.
- (d) "Nuisance."
  - (1) Any public nuisance known at common law or in equity jurisprudence, or as
  - (2) provided by the statutes of the state or ordinances of the city;
  - (3) Physical conditions dangerous to human life or detrimental to the health of persons on or near the premises where the conditions exist;
  - (4) Unsanitary conditions or anything offensive to the senses or dangerous to health, in violation of this chapter; and
  - (5) Fire hazards.
- (e) "Owner."
  - (1) Any person who, alone or jointly or severally with others, has legal or equitable title to any premises, with or without accompanying actual possession thereof, or has charge, care or control of any dwelling or dwelling unit, as an owner or an agent of the owner, or as a fiduciary, including but not limited to the executor, the administrator, the trustee, the receiver or the guardian of the estate or as a mortgagee in possession, regardless of how the possession was obtained.
  - (2) Any real estate company, firm, corporation, broker or salesman having a listing agreement with the owner of real property for the purpose of the sale of the same, and not having an additional contractual agreement, oral or written, to manage or maintain the same during the continuance of the listing agreement, is specifically exempted from this definition, and does not fall within the purview of § 1490.09 establishing maintenance responsibility.
- (f) "Premises." A lot, plot or parcel of land, including the buildings or structures thereon.
- (g) "Refuse." All putrescible and nonputrescible solid waste, except body waste, including but not limited to garbage, rubbish, ashes, street cleanings, dead animals and solid market and industrial wastes.

(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989)

### **§ 1490.04 FINDINGS.**

It is hereby found and determined that there exist in the city various structures, including yard areas immediately contiguous thereto, which are, or may become in the future, deteriorated or defective with respect to exterior maintenance. It is further found and determined that certain conditions, including but not limited to structural deterioration, lack of maintenance of the exterior of premises, lack of maintenance of a satisfactory appearance of premises, and the existence of exterior fire hazards and unsanitary conditions, constitute an immediate threat to the health, safety, welfare and reasonable comfort of the residents and inhabitants of the city. It is further found and determined that, by reason of lack of maintenance and progressive deterioration, the exterior appearance of certain properties has the further effect of creating blighting conditions and

initiating depressed neighborhood groupings, and that if the same is not curtailed and corrected, the conditions are likely to grow, spread and necessitate, in time, the expenditure of large amounts of public funds to correct and eliminate the same, and that by reason of timely regulations and restrictions as herein contained, the growth of the blight may be prevented and the immediate neighborhood and property values thereby maintained.  
(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989)

**§ 1490.05 COMPLIANCE; INTERPRETATION.**

A residential, nonresidential or mixed occupancy building, and the land on which it is situated, used or intended to be used for dwelling, commercial, business or industrial occupancy, shall be in compliance with the provisions of this chapter, whether or not the building shall have been constructed, altered or repaired before or after the enactment of this chapter and without regard to any permits or licenses which shall have been issued for the use or occupancy of the building or premises for the construction or repair of the building, or for the installation or repair of equipment or facilities, prior to the effective date of this chapter. This chapter establishes minimum standards for the initial and continued occupancy and use of all such structures and does not replace or modify standards otherwise established for the construction, repair, alteration or use of the building. Where there is a mixed occupancy, residential or nonresidential use therein, the same shall be nevertheless regulated by and subject to the provisions of this chapter.  
(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989)

**§ 1490.06 CONFLICTS OF LAWS.**

In any case where a provision of this chapter imposes a higher standard than that set forth in any other ordinance of the city or law of the state, the standard set forth herein shall prevail, but if a provision of this chapter imposes a lower standard than that imposed by any other ordinance of the city or law of the state, then the higher standard contained in any such other ordinance or law shall prevail.  
(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989)

**§ 1490.07 EXTERIOR PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD.**

To implement the purposes and requirements of this chapter, there is hereby created the Exterior Property Maintenance Appeals Board, hereinafter referred to as the Board. The Board shall consist of three members: the Director of Finance and Public Record and two persons to be appointed by the Mayor. The appointed members shall have sufficient legal and/or technical training and background to enable them to hear appeals of alleged violations of this chapter and shall serve terms of three years. The Board shall organize and adopt rules for its own government, consistent with law or with any other ordinance of the city. Meetings of the Board shall be held at the call of the Chairperson and at such other times as the Board may determine. The Chairperson may administer oaths and the Board may compel the attendance of witnesses. All meetings of the Board shall be open to the public, and the Board shall keep minutes of its proceedings.  
(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989)

**§ 1490.08 ENFORCEMENT.**

- (a) The Mayor and/or his or her designee shall enforce the provisions of this chapter as set forth herein.
  - (1) *Inspection.* All buildings and premises within the city are subject to exterior inspections from time to time by the Mayor and/or his or her designee.
  - (2) *Notice of violation.*
    - A. Where a violation of any provision of this chapter is found to exist, the Mayor and/or his or her designee shall cause a written notice of the violation to be served upon the person responsible for the correction thereof. The notice shall specify the violation committed and shall provide for a reasonable period of time, not

more than 60 days, to correct or abate the violation. In the event that weather is a major consideration in correcting or abating a violation, the Mayor and/or his or her designee may extend the time set out herein to not more than 60 days immediately following the occurrence of appropriate weather conditions.

- B. Notice may be served personally or by certified mail addressed to the last known address of the person to be served, or by leaving a copy thereof at the usual residence of the person to be served. If the last known address cannot be ascertained, the notice shall be posted on the outside front entrance of the structure in alleged violation.
- C. In the absence of an appeal, as provided below, completion of notice and failure to comply shall constitute a final order as to these administrative proceedings.

(3) *Appeal.*

- A. Within ten days of the date of service of the notice of violation, any person affected by the notice may request a hearing thereon before the Zoning Board of Appeals by filing a written request with the Chairperson of the Board. The Chairperson of the Board, upon receipt of the request, shall, within 30 days therefrom, and upon five days' notice to the party and the Mayor and/or his or her designee, set the matter down for hearing. The Board may sustain, modify or dismiss, in whole or in part, any action required to correct or abate the violation set forth in the notice and shall issue an order incorporating its determinations, and the order shall be a final order as to these administrative proceedings; provided, however, that any order of modification or dismissal shall be effective for two years following the date of issuance of the order, and thereafter the subject of the order of modification or dismissal may be amendable to further inspection, notice and appeal as set forth herein.
- B. The Zoning Board of Appeals shall consider only the following in determining appropriate action to be taken:
  - 1. Any modification of the original order of the Mayor and/or his or her designee shall not, in any material way alter the standards of this chapter and shall not affect detrimentally the health or safety of occupants or the health, safety and welfare of the occupants or owners of adjacent premises or of the immediate neighborhood; and
  - 2. Strict enforcement would constitute an undue and unnecessary hardship on the owner, manager or resident by reason of compelling an expenditure for repair of the premises which would be substantially disproportionate to any benefit to health, safety or welfare of the community that might be derived therefrom.

- (b) No license or permit or other certification of compliance with this chapter shall constitute a defense against any violation of any other local ordinance applicable to any structure or premises, nor shall any provision herein relieve any owner, manager or resident from complying with any such provision, nor any official of the city from enforcing any such other provision.

(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989; Ord. 26-2008, passed 8-4-2008)

**§ 1490.09 MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY.**

- (a) The owner and manager of every single or multiple-unit structure within the city shall be responsible for maintaining the exterior surfaces of the same in conformity with the provisions of this chapter.
- (b) The owner and manager of every multiple-unit structure within the city shall be responsible for maintaining the yard area contiguous thereto in conformity with the provisions of § 1490.14.
- (c) The owner, manager and any adult resident of a single-dwelling structure within the city shall be responsible for maintaining the yard area immediately contiguous thereto to conformity with the provisions of § 1490.14.
- (d) Unless expressly provided to the contrary in this chapter the respective obligations and responsibilities imposed herein upon the owner and manager, as differentiated from those of the residents, shall not be altered or affected by an agreement or contract by and between any of the aforesaid, or between them and other parties.  
(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989; Ord. 26-2008, passed 8-4-2008)

**§ 1490.10 GENERAL EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.**

- (a) The exterior surfaces of all structures within the city, be the same functional or aesthetic, shall be maintained in good repair. Any exterior part or feature thereof having functional use shall be capable of performing the use for which the part or feature was designed.
- (b) The entire yard area contiguous to all structures within the city, extending up to and including the lot line in all directions, shall be maintained in a safe, clean and sanitary condition.  
(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989; Ord. 26-2008, passed 8-4-2008)

**§ 1490.11 EXTERIOR SURFACES.**

- (a) All exterior surfaces of every structure within the city shall be maintained so as to resist decay or deterioration from any naturally occurring cause. All exterior surfaces shall be covered with paint, finish or other surface coating so as to prevent the decay or deterioration. An exterior wall segment, facing or other distinguishable surface area determined by the Mayor and/or his or her designee to have more than 25% of its total area bare, peeling, flaking, pitted, corroded or otherwise deteriorated shall be surface-coated in its entirety. If the surface to be coated is a portion of a larger structure, each surface coating shall be compatible in color, texture and design with the entire structure. If the entire exterior surface of a structure is to be surface-coated, the surface coating shall be compatible in color, texture and design with similar structures in the immediate neighborhood.
- (b) All deteriorated or decayed exterior walls, doors, porches, floors, steps, railings or parts of feature thereof shall be repaired or replaced.
- (c) All damaged or broken windows, and deteriorated or decayed sills, sashes, moldings, lintels, frames or trim thereof, shall be repaired or replaced.  
(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989; Ord. 26-2008, passed 8-4-2008)

**§ 1490.12 FOUNDATIONS.**

- (a) The foundation of every structure within the city shall be maintained in such condition and repair as to prevent damage to the structural integrity of the same.
- (b) The foundation exterior of every structure within the city shall be free of damaged, loose or missing blocks, bricks, tile or other foundation material. All loose, missing or deteriorated mortar shall be repaired or replaced.  
(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989; Ord. 26-2008, passed 8-4-2008)

**§ 1490.13 ROOFS, GUTTERS, DOWNSPOUTS AND CHIMNEYS.**

- (a) The roof of every structure within the city shall be maintained weather-tight. All missing shingles, or other roofing materials, shall be replaced with materials of a kind, nature, design and color that are similar to the original thereof. Any roof, or distinguishable portion thereof, determined by the Mayor and/or his or her designee to have more than 25% of its total area compromised of missing or deteriorated shingles, or other roofing materials, shall be replaced in its entirety.
- (b) Any structure within the city having gutters and/or downspouts in place shall be maintained in such manner as to keep the gutters and/or downspouts free of exterior rust and corrosion. Such rust and corrosion as may develop in the course of ordinary use of the same shall be removed, painted or otherwise surface-coated so as to keep the gutters and/or downspouts free of visible rust or corrosion.
- (c) The chimney of every structure within the city shall be maintained structurally sound and in good repair, free of loose, missing or deteriorated mortar, bricks or other chimney building materials. Any such loose, missing or deteriorated mortar, bricks or other chimney building materials shall be refitted, replaced or repaired.  
(Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989; Ord. 26-2008, passed 8-4-2008)

**§ 1490.14 YARD AREA MAINTENANCE.**

- (a) *Refuse.*
  - (1) No furniture, mattresses, household furnishings, rugs, appliances, dilapidated automobiles or automobile parts shall be placed or stored in any yard area contiguous to any structure within the city over a period in excess of 24 hours; provided, however, that those of the items are set forth herein which are usually and ordinarily placed for refuse hauling may be so placed for a period of time not to exceed the next regularly scheduled refuse hauling date.
  - (2) Exterior property areas of all premises shall be kept free of debris, objects, materials or conditions that, in the opinion of the Mayor and/or his or her designee, create a health, accident or fire hazard, are a public nuisance or constitute a blighting or deteriorating influence on the neighborhood. Broken glass, stumps, filth, garbage, trash and debris shall not be permitted on any property.
- (b) *Vegetation.*
  - (1) All trees, shrubs or plants shall be trimmed in conformity with Chapter 1026, and dead, decayed or broken portions thereof shall be removed.
  - (2) Grass and weeds shall be maintained, controlled and cut in conformity with Chapter 662.
- (c) *Appurtenant structures.*
  - (1) All structures located in the yard area contiguous to any residential and commercial structure within the city, such as sheds, barns, garages, bins and the like, shall be maintained in good repair in conformity with other provisions of this chapter having regard to foundations, roofs and exterior surfaces.
  - (2) Any broken, deteriorated or decayed fence, yard enclosure or other device or structure located in the yard area contiguous to any residential or commercial structure within the city shall be repaired or removed.
- (d) *Automobile parking.*
  - (1) No motor vehicle or trailer shall be parked in any part of the yard area contiguous to a residential or commercial structure within the city, other than that area designated by custom and use as the driveway or parking lot, for a cumulative amount of time greater than six hours in any 48-hour period.
  - (2) Other than as provided in division (d)(1) hereof, the parking and

storage of all motor vehicles, trailers and other equipment shall be in accordance with the provisions of the traffic code as set forth in Part Four of these Codified Ordinances and the Ohio Revised Code.

- (e) *Ground surface hazards.* Holes, cracks excavations, breaks, projections and obstructions at any place on the premises which, in the opinion of the Mayor and/or his or her designee, are a hazard using the premises, shall not be permitted. (Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989; Ord. 26-2008, passed 8-4-2008)

**§ 1490.15 ABANDONED STRUCTURES AND UNOCCUPIED LOTS.**

- (a) If any structure shall become abandoned, the structure shall be presumed to be a nuisance affecting or endangering surrounding property values and to be detrimental to the public health, safety, convenience, comfort, property or general welfare of the community, and the same shall be abated.
- (b) Whenever the Mayor and/or his or her designee shall find any structure to be abandoned within the meaning of this section, he or she shall give notice in the same manner as service of a summons in civil action, or by certified mail addressed to the owner of record of the premises at his or her last known address or to the address to which tax bills are sent, or by a combination of the foregoing methods, to abate the abandoned condition within 30 days, by placing the structure in operation in accordance with this section, adapting and using the structure for another use, or razing the structure, removing all debris, any signs, goods, supplies and equipment, and filling depressions to the grade level of the lot; provided, however, that if the structure is in use at the time that notice is given and remains in operation for 90 consecutive days, the provisions of this section shall not apply.
- (c) Upon the failure, neglect or refusal of any owner to comply with the notice to abate an abandoned structure, the Mayor and/or his or her designee shall advise the Director of Law of all the facts and the Director of Law shall proceed to exercise on behalf of the city any remedy which shall then be available to it to secure the abatement, including any remedy that pertains to the abatement of a public nuisance, and to recover any damages or enforce any penalties which may be recovered or imposed by the city.
- (d) In the case of unoccupied or inoperative structures, whether or not abandoned, the lot upon which any such structure is located, with any other unoccupied lot, shall be maintained in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. Any such lot shall be provided with grass or other appropriate ground cover or landscaping material so as to assure absorption of rainfall and prevent erosion and rapid run-off of surface water. The owner shall cut and maintain all grass or other ground cover and remove all rubbish and weeds from the premises. The parking of motor vehicles upon the premises shall be prohibited and the Mayor and/or his or her designee may order the owner of the premises to install fencing approved by the Mayor and/or his or her designee, which fencing will be sufficient to block motor vehicle access to the property. (Ord. 23-89, passed 9-5-1989; Ord. 26-2008, passed 8-4-2008)

**§ 1490.99 PENALTY.**

- (a) Whenever a person charged herein with the maintenance of a structure or premises fails to comply with any final order as provided in this chapter, the Director of Law shall institute an appropriate action at law.
- (b) Whoever violates any of the provisions of this chapter or fails to comply with any final order as provided herein, is guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than \$100 for each offense. A separate offense shall be deemed committed each day on which a violation or noncompliance occurs or continues.
- (c) Whoever violates any of the provisions of this chapter, or fails to comply with any final order as provided herein, on more than one subject matter in any two-year period, separate and distinct from a conviction upon a prior subject matter or any continued daily violation of such prior subject matter, is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree and



shall be fined not more than \$250 or imprisoned not more than 30 days, or both, for each offense. A separate offense on such subsequent subject matter within two years shall be deemed committed each day during or on which a violation or noncompliance occurs or continues.

*Source: Codified Ordinances for the City of Shelby*

## Transportation Appendix T-1

### Demographic Information Relative to Transportation For Shelby and 44875 Zip Code

<b>Transportation to Work</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
16 years and over	4,531	100.0%	6,757	100.0%
Car, truck, van—drove alone	3,890	85.9%	5,734	84.9%
Car, truck, van—car pooled	371	8.2%	590	8.7%
Public transportation (taxi)	27	0.6%	32	0.5%
Walked	99	2.2%	130	1.9%
Other means	33	0.7%	69	1.0%
Worked at home	111	2.4%	202	3.0%
Mean travel time to work (minutes)	19.7		19.7	
<b>Commuting Time</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Average travel time to work (minutes)	20			
Average travel time to work using public transportation	19			
Average travel time to work using other transportation	20			
Mean travel time to work (minutes)	19.7			

*Source: US Census 2000*

## Transportation Appendix T-2

### Shelby Intersection Counts

FILE KEY	INTERSECTION	YEAR	INPUT FROM				COUNT DATE	5 <sup>TH</sup> LEG	5 <sup>TH</sup> LEG DIRECTION	COUNT TOTAL	EDITED	LEG TOTALS				NOTES
			NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST						NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST	
230	Main @ Gamble	1999	2,226	2,331	2,141	3,094	8/25/99	0		9,792		4,357	5,544	4,160	5,523	
230	Main @ Gamble	2008	4,098	3,592	3,884	3,987	7/15/08	0		15,561		7,465	7,704	7,955	7,998	
231	Gamble @ Mickey	1997	3,067	1,459	2,381	57	5/29/97	0		6,964		5,884	3,463	4,470	111	
231	Gamble @ Mickey	2005	3,123	1,519	2,377	175	6/15/05	0		7,192		5,916	3,434	4,713	321	
232	Gamble @ Smiley	1999	1,295	2,750	1,457	2,024	8/25/99	0		7,526		2,874	4,848	3,144	4,186	
232	Gamble @ Smiley	2008	2,826	1,288	2,264	1,453	8/13/08	0		5,213		5,213	2,418	5,131	2,900	
233	Gamble @ State	1999	2,678	1,604	3,070	2,608	5/27/99	0		9,960		5,398	3,122	6,690	4,710	
233	Gamble @ State	2003	2,773	1,327	2,657	2,110	5/20/03	0		8,867		5,209	2,565	6,199	3,761	
233	Gamble @ State	2008	2,813	1,088	3,791	1,319	7/15/08	0		9,011		6,010	1,716	7,945	2,351	
234	Gamble @ Tucker	1999	4,087	2,013	3,092	774	6/2/99	0		9,966		7,941	4,240	6,377	1,374	
234	Gamble @ Tucker	2005	3,418	1,169	2,750	438	6/15/05	0		7,775		6,499	2,636	5,557	858	
235	Gamble @ Whitney	1989	3,543	2,705	2,468	1,698	8/17/89	0		10,414		6,477	4,337	6,257	3,757	
235	Gamble @ Whitney	2005	3,370	1,950	2,856	1,358	6/14/05	0		9,534		6,270	3,377	6,340	3,079	
236	Main (SR 39) @ Broadway/Mansfield	1996	3,841	2,475	5,560	4,181	9/27/96	0		16,057		7,650	5,037	11,489	7,938	
236	Main (SR 39) @ Broadway/Mansfield	2005	3,820	2,744	5,889	3,709	6/21/05	0		16,262		7,954	5,097	11,508	7,965	
237	Main @ Brucker/Dale	1990	177	1,570	95	1,448	7/17/90	0		3,290		385	2,981	200	3,015	
237	Main @ Brucker/Dale	2005	188	1,820	92	1,732	6/14/05	0		3,832		353	3,55	222	3,566	
238	Main @ High School	1990	0	4,119	783	4,267	7/17/90	0		9,169		0	8,094	1,500	8,744	

KEY	INTERSECTION	YEAR	NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST	DATE	5 <sup>TH</sup> LEG	DIRECTION	TOTAL	EDITED	NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST	NOTES
238	Main @ High School	2005	0	4,095	554	4,045	6/23/05	0		8,694		0	8,037	1,050	8,297	
239	Main @ Morris/Seltzer	1990	648	2,879	103	2,785	7/11/90	0		6,415		1,307	5,753	237	5,533	
239	Main @ Morris/Seltzer	2005	879	3,003	126	2,902	6/16/05	0		6,910		1,737	6,024	299	5,754	
240	Main @ Vernon	1991	0	3,025	1,180	2,263	1991	0		6,468		0	6,296	2,222	4,418	
241	Mansfield @ Franklin/Glenwood	2001	4,318	167	4,700	1,341	7/19/01	0		10,526		9,083	351	9,553	2,061	
241	Mansfield @ Franklin/Tucker	2005	5,413	117	5,756	1,101	6/16/05	0		12,387		11,108	277	11,546	1,843	
242	39 (Mansfield) @ Mickey	1997	245	4	299	62	7/1/97	0		610	Corrected TS 4/7/03	6,289	370	6,841	2,100	
242	39 (Mansfield) @ Mickey	2002	6,625	435	6,526	2,476	8/6/02	0		16,062		12,786	887	14,200	4,247	
242	39 (Mansfield) @ Mickey	2008	6,045	424	6,195	2,053	8/2/08	0		14,717		11,946	1,043	12,906	3,539	
243	Mansfield @ Morningside	2001	6,144	1,001	6,728	320	7/18/01	0		14,193		12,620	1,580	13,662	520	
243	Mansfield @ Morningside	2005	7,045	43	7,126	40	6/23/05	0	Questionable Morningside	14,254		14,028	170	13,963	347	Questionable Morning side
243	Mansfield @ Morningside	2008	6,798	975	7,130	272	8/27/08	0	Redone Morningside	15,175		13,789	1,301	14,737	526	
244	Smiley @ Broadway	1997	1,753	916	2,490	1,346	7/8/97	0		6,505		3,688	1,754	4,834	2,734	
245	Smiley @ West	1980	0	1,176	347	979	8/12/80	0		2,502		0	2,201	703	2,100	
246	Broadway @ State	1997	1,051	513	2,342	1,210	7/3/97	0		5,116		2,336	972	4,331	2,593	
247	Broadway @ Whitney	1995	2,747	752	3,829	2,087	7/11/85	0		9,415		5,689	1,748	7,589	3,824	
247	Broadway @ Whitney	2005	2,818	707	4,007	3,358	6/21/05	0		9,344		5,844	1,628	7,858	3,358	
248	Mohican @ Whitney	1992	395	876	303	933	6/18/92	0		2,507		746	1,823	693	1,752	
249	39 (Mansfield) @ Wareham	1999	7,643	249	6,905	0	6/3/99	0		14,797		14,613	532	14,449	0	

KEY	INTERSECTION	YEAR	NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST	DATE	5 <sup>TH</sup> LEG	DIRECTION	TOTAL	EDITED	NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST	NOTES
248	39 (Mansfield) @ Wareham	2002	7,264	287	6,224	0	8/7/02	0		13,775		13,514	575	13,457	0	
249	39 (Mansfield) @ Wareham	2005	6,056	190	5,595	0	6/22/05	0		11,841		11,645	429	11,608	0	
297	39 (Mansfield) @ George Hawk	1979	0	4,967	163	5,478	1979	0		10,608		0	10,351	313	10,552	
297	39 (Mansfield) @ George Hawk	2005	0	6,833	258	7,373	6/22/05	0		14,464		0	14,118	561	14,245	
302	39 (Mansfield) @ Rock	1976	0	3,147	341	3,633	1976	0		7,121		0	6,531	638	7,073	
305	Rt 61 @ Rt 314	1991	1,615	0	1,226	704	1991	0		3,545		3,234	0	2,459	1,397	
308	Rt 96 @ Plymouth Springmill	1991	1,095	1,266	1,251	1,719	1991	0		5,331		2,033	2,633	2,720	3,276	

Source: *Richland County Regional Planning—Intersection Report 11/21/2008*

## Transportation Appendix T-3

### Shelby Tube Counts

YEAR	COUNT	STREET NAME	NOTES
2003	234	George Hawk Bridge	
2003	384	Weidner Road Bridge	
2004	345	Morningside Drive	
2004	3,659	Plymouth Springmill North of Taylortown	
2004	3,021	Plymouth Springmill South of Taylortown	
2004	333	Shelby Ganges 500' w tli	
2004	1,358	Taylortown West of Plymouth Springmill	
2006	1,065	East Smiley	Count for speed study
2006	1,859	Plymouth Springmill	County engineer count
2006	63	Snake	County engineer count
2006	1,386	Taylortown	County engineer count
2006	420	West Smiley	Davis/Champion
2007	400	Settlement East	County engineer count
2007	102	Springmill North	RR crossing count
2008	248	London West	County engineer count
2008	210	Shelby-Ganges	County engineer count
2008	6,620	SR 39 @ Milliron	PUCO RR crossing count
2008	680	SR 61 @ Hummel	PUCO RR crossing count
2008	5,130	SR 61 @ Marvin	PUCO RR crossing count
2008	6,040	SR 61 @ State	PUCO RR crossing count
2008	7,035	West Main @ High School Ave	PUCO RR crossing count
2008	8,971	West Main RR crossing	

*Source: Richland County Regional Planning—Tube Count Report  
11/21/2008*

## Transportation Appendix T-4

### Shelby High Crash Intersections 2006 – 2008

HIGH CRASH INTERSECTIONS RANKED BY FREQUENCY						
INTERSECTION					RANK	
	2006	2007	2008	TOTAL	2005-2007	2006-2008
Main Street @ Gamble Street	7	7	8	22	58	38
39 (Mansfield) @ Mickey	5	6	9	20	n/a	43

HIGH CRASH INTERSECTIONS RANKED BY CRASHES PER MILLION VEHICLES						
INTERSECTION					RANK	
	TOTAL	ADT	RATE PER MV	2005 – 2007	2006 - 2008	
Main Street @ Gamble Street	22	15,561	1.29	57	43	
39 (Mansfield) @ Mickey	20	14,717	1.24	n/a	47	

HIGH CRASH INTERSECTIONS RANKED BY DELTA CHANGE																
INTERSECTION	TOTAL	2006				2007				2008				SLOPE	RANK	
		QUARTER				QUARTER				QUARTER					2005 – 2007	2006 – 2008
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
39 (Mansfield) @ Mickey	20	2	1	2	0	0	1	3	2	2	1	1	5	15.38%	n/a	30
Main Street @ Gamble Street	22	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	3	3	2	0	0.00/5	13	59

HIGH CRASH INTERSECTIONS RANKED BY EQUIVALENT PROPERTY DAMAGE ONLY (EPDO)									
INTERSECTION	TOTAL							RANK	
		FATAL	INJURY	PDO	UNKNOWN	SCORE	2005 – 2007	2006 – 2008	
Main Street @ Gamble Street	22	0	4	18	0	39.48	61	51	
39 (Mansfield) @ Mickey	20	0	3	17	0	33.11	n/a	63	

HIGH CRASH INTERSECTIONS RANKED BY RELATIVE SEVERITY INDEX (RSI)												
	NOT STATED @ \$28,922	HEAD ON @ \$51,696	REAR END @ \$24,950	BACKING @ \$24,297	SS PASSING @ \$24,272	ANGLE @ \$28,553	FIXED OBJECT @ \$25,434	OTHER NON COLL @ \$21,600	LEFT TURN @ \$31,608	TOTAL COST	RANK	
STREET											2005-2007	2006-2008
Main Street @ Gamble Street	7	1	4	2	2	3	2	1	0	\$609,215	58	35
39 (Mansfield) @ Mickey	2	1	10	1	1	2	0	1	2	\$549,531	n/a	45

HIGH CRASH INTERSECTIONS RANKED BY RELATIVE HAZARD INDEX									
ROADWAY	TOTAL CRASHES	RANKING						RANK	
		FREQUENCY	FREQ. RATE	DELTA CHANGE	EPDO	RSI	HAZARD INDEX	2005-2007	2006-2008
39 (Mansfield) @ Mickey	20	43	47	30	63	45	43.90	n/a	41
Main Street @ Gamble Street	22	36	43	59	51	35	46.40	41	45

Source: Richland County Regional Planning—2006-2008 High Crash Locations/Richland County, Ohio  
 October 20, 2009—Revised January 15, 2010



## Transportation Appendix T-5

### Shelby High Crash Roadway Segments 2006 – 2008

HIGH CRASH ROADWAY SEGMENTS RANKED BY FREQUENCY						
ROADWAY	TOTAL	2006	2007	2008	RANK	
					2005-2007	2006-2008
State Route 39	134	41	47	46	17	21
State Route 96	111	40	34	37	28	28
State Route 61	95	34	29	32	41	37
State Route 39 (Jackson Township)	79	18	27	34	36	43
State Route 61 (Plymouth Township)	74	25	22	27	38	47

HIGH CRASH ROADWAY SEGMENTS RANKED BY CRASHES PER MILLION VEHICLES (MVMT)							
ROADWAY	TOTAL	AVERAGE ADT	LENGTH MILES	MVMT	CRASHES PER MVMT	RANK	
						2005 – 2007	2004 - 2006
State Route 96	111	5,587	1.95	12.51	8.87	18	18
State Route 61	95	3,082	3.35	11.30	8.40	23	20
State Route 39	134	11,610	1.47	18.68	7.17	13	22
State Route 61 (Plymouth Township)	74	3,610	5.51	21.79	3.40	34	37
State Route 39 (Jackson Township)	79	7,450	3.49	28.44	2.78	37	44

HIGH CRASH ROADWAY SEGMENTS RANKED BY DELTA CHANGE																
ROADWAY	TOTAL	2006				2007				2008				SLOPE	RANK	
		QUARTER				QUARTER				QUARTER					2005 – 2007	2004 - 2006
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
State Route 39 (Jackson Township)	79	8	6	2	2	7	4	4	12	11	7	5	11	41.61%	36	10
State Route 39	134	14	7	8	12	10	15	9	13	6	10	12	8	26.57%	29	19
State Route 96	111	10	9	11	10	9	7	8	10	11	6	11	9	-6.64%	16	39
State Route 61 (Plymouth Township)	74	10	5	5	5	10	5	2	5	11	4	6	6	-10.49%	24	43
State Route 61	95	11	13	6	4	8	7	9	5	9	8	9	6	-20.63%	35	50

### HIGH CRASH ROADWAY SEGMENTS RANKED BY EQUIVALENT PROPERTY DAMAGE ONLY (EPDO)

ROADWAY	TOTAL	FATAL	INJURY	PDO	UNKNOWN	SCORE	RANK	
							2005 – 2007	2006 – 2008
State Route 39	134	0	32	102	0	274	20	24
State Route 96	111	0	19	92	0	194	37	42
State Route 61	95	0	22	72	1	191	45	43
State Route 61 (Plymouth Township)	74	0	26	47	1	188	36	46
State Route 39 (Jackson Township)	79	0	18	58	3	158	30	50

### HIGH CRASH ROADWAY SEGMENTS RANKED BY RELATIVE SEVERITY INDEX (RSI)

ROADWAY																			TOTAL COST	05-07	06-08
St Rt 39	24	2	68	2	1	2	15	0	2	3	0	0	0	1	1	0	6	7	\$3,655,119	16	17
St Rt 96	12	2	45	15	1	5	10	0	1	1	0	0	0	8	1	0	7	3	\$2,942,517	26	28
St Rt 61	14	2	23	7	1	5	28	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	9	2	\$2,618,887	34	33
St Rt 39 (Jackson)	6	1	12	1	2	9	4	0	0	18	0	0	2	1	2	0	19	2	\$1,819,039	31	43
St Rt 61 (Plymouth)	3	3	6	1	2	1	7	1	0	11	0	0	1	0	0	0	37	1	\$1,766,430	32	45

### HIGH CRASH ROADWAY SEGMENTS RANKED BY RELATIVE HAZARD INDEX

ROADWAY	TOTAL CRASHES	RANKING					RANK		
		FREQUENCY	FREQ. RATE	DELTA CHANGE	EPDO	RSI	HAZARD INDEX	2005-2007	2006-2008
State Route 39	134	21	22	19	24	17	20.30	14	13
State Route 96	111	28	18	39	42	28	33.10	24	34
State Route 39 (Jackson Township)	79	43	44	10	50	43	34.60	45	38
State Route 61	95	37	20	51	43	33	39.90	48	45
State Route 61 (Plymouth Township)	74	47	37	43	46	45	44.20	41	62

Source: Richland County Regional Planning—2006-2008 High Crash Locations/Richland County, Ohio  
 October 20, 2009—Revised January 15, 2010

## **Transportation Appendix T-6**

### **Richland County Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)**

#### **Introduction**

As part of the Urban Transportation Planning Process, under the Federal Planning regulations (Title 23, U.S.C. and Title 49 U.S.C.), the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is required to develop and keep current a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) in cooperation with State and local officials, the regional or transit operator and any other implementing agency. The MPO in Richland County as designated by the Governor of Ohio is the Transportation Coordinating Committee of the Richland County Regional Planning Commission in Richland County. The transportation Coordinating Committee is responsible for establishing transportation policy for urbanized area of Richland County.

The TIP is a list of projects that have been identified through the transportation planning process and selected for implementation. Typically, implementation of a highway project involves three major phases; design (PE), acquiring Right-of-way (RW), and construction (CO). The projects listed in the TIP are projects that have been identified for implementation and Federal or State funding has been identified. A TIP typically covers a four (4) year period with primarily two elements, an Annual Element, which are projects that are programmed for the first year, and a multi-year element which are projects that have been identified for future years. A project may be moved forward from the multi-year element to replace a project that is not ready for implementation with approval from the Transportation Coordinating Committee with concurrence from the Ohio Department of Transportation.

The program lists all project activities and estimated cost during the program years. The cost must be reasonable with the estimated federal and state revenue that are available. As part of the planning process, priorities are established in order to have a final approved Transportation Program that is financially constrained.

The first TIP was prepared in Richland County as part of the Transportation Planning Process in 1973, as part of the 1990 Long Range Transportation Plan. Federal requirements require that a TIP be updated every two years to identify four years of federally funded projects. This report describes the methodology used, financial resources expected to be available based on historical allocations, and the summary of program spending. Not required, but included are other projects in Richland County that are significant to the Transportation System but funding have yet to be identified.

#### **Program Development Methodology**

The approach to the development of this Transportation Improvement Program consists of the following steps:

1. In the development of the FY 2006-2008 TIP, The Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) established a sub-committee to work with staff to develop a proposed TIP for the next four (4) fiscal years 2006 – 2009. This subcommittee consisted of persons who are familiar with the status of specific transportation projects, and the funding capabilities of the implementing agencies (the State, County, Municipalities), within the study area. In the development of the FY 2008 – 2011 TIP, two (2) MPO highway projects that were identified for implementation during the 2006 – 2009 TIP period utilizing urban surface transportation funding were moved back due to the unanticipated rise in project costs. These projects were reviewed and scheduled for implementation in FY 2010 and 2011.

2. Project phases that have been funded or completed during the previous two years are removed from the program and added to the list of program status for those years. Annually, the MPO compiles a list of federally funded projects that were implemented during the year.
3. Status of projects is determined and cost estimates are verified or changed on the remaining projects.
4. Where projects can be added, evaluation of the project is made to determine its benefit to the Transportation System Management activities, consistency with the Long Range Transportation Plan, and Financial Constraint. Other considerations that are made include but are not limited to:
  - a. Amount, type, and availability of funds.
  - b. Relative implementation period.
  - c. Local priorities.
  - d. Federal and State priorities.
  - e. Emergency maintenance needs.
5. Once the final draft of the projects has been developed by TAC it is reviewed by the Transportation Coordinating Committee and by State and Federal agencies. During this development of the TIP process, staff develops the first draft of the proposed program for ODOT's review and comments to ensure that the narrative portion addresses the federal Metropolitan Planning regulations and that there is consistency between the TIPs and STIP project schedules and costs. The comments received from ODOT are then incorporated into a second draft which is made available for use in the Ohio STIP public involvement process and staff for the MPO initiates the local public involvement process. Beginning in February 1993, in response to the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991, special efforts have been made to enhance the planning programs public involvement and outreach efforts, public notices and public meetings or open houses were made part of the TIP development process. In 1994, the Coordinating Committee adopted a final Public Involvement Process that not only involves the TIP process but the entire Transportation Planning Process. All comments will be documented in the final document in appendix B. The process continued with the enactment of the Transportation Efficiency Act of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (Tea – 21). In January 2007, the MPO updated the Public Participation Process to incorporate new federal planning regulations required by SAFETEA-LU.
6. Revisions to the present ongoing Transportation Improvement Program may be necessary during the period of the TIP. If it becomes necessary to review the program during the year, an implementing agency may submit a revision to the Technical Advisory Committee for review and consideration of changes at anytime in the process. If the revision is significant then the formal public involvement process would again occur. Changes in the TIP must be approved by the Coordinating Committee with concurrence from the Ohio Department of Transportation. TIP changes include, but are not limited to, reprogramming within the life of approved TIP, project scope changes, and project costs changes.

### **Public Participation Process**

In January 2007, the Transportation Coordinating Committee of the Richland County Regional Planning Commission adopted a new public participation process in accordance with the requirements of SAFETEA-LU for the transportation Planning Program. The process described in the document for the development of the Transportation Improvement Program was followed.

Preparation of the draft TIP began in December 2006 by staff and a listing of projects was submitted to the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) of the Mansfield Area Transportation Study to be reviewed. In January, additional changes to projects was incorporated into the first draft. The second draft Transportation Improvement Program is then prepared

incorporating comments from ODOT Central Office and by the Technical Advisory Committee. Legal notices of the Draft TIP availability will be published in the local newspaper and sent to the local media as well as a public notice announcing an "OPEN HOUSE" to be held April 4, 2007 at the offices of the Richland County Regional Planning Commission. All comments received will be addressed and included in the final document in appendix B that will be submitted to ODOT by May 11, 2007. In addition, considerable efforts have been made by the Richland County Regional Planning Commission in identifying target populations to analyze environmental justice to insure that no projects that fall within the targeted areas result in "DISPROPORTIONATELY HIGH AND ADVERSE HUMAN HEALTH OR ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS" (See Appendix A).

### **Financial Resources**

One of the requirements of this program is that it must be financially constrained meaning that is reasonable to believe that funding is available to fund the projects that are programmed. The purpose of this section is to estimate the financial resources that will be available during the fiscal years covered by this program. The Transportation Improvement Program should conform to the financial resources that will be set forth in this section.

The Richland County Regional Planning Commission continually tracks available financial resources and history of spending; and from time to time, they publish a Transport Financial Resources report that summarizes this effort.

As part of the TIP process, it is federally mandated that the program be fiscally balance and constrained to the available resources. There are many sources of find, some of which are spent at the discretion of the local areas and others that are spent at the discretion of state agencies. There are special sources of funds, Surface Transportation Program (STP) and Transportation Enhancement (EHN) that are allocated and spent at the discretion of the MPO.

The Financial Constraint Test located at the end of this document summarizes the status of the Urban Surface Transportation Program (STP) and Transportation Enhancement Funds expected to be allocated and available to Richland County for federal fiscal years 2008 through 2011. Projects are listed as we believe they will be developed and ready for implementation in the fiscal year identified.

In the past couple of TIPs, we were able to demonstrate that our overall program was reasonably balanced within the TIP period. Shortfalls within a given year of the TIP were programmed using unobligated funds and funds from the State Infrastructure Bank. Any additional Federal funding provided by the State would be considered an advance on reasonable future MPO funding projections based on historical funding levels.

Obligation authority for any future year is difficult if not impossible to predict; however, using the obligation authority developed by ODOT Central Office it is anticipated that the MPO will be able to reasonably identify their obligation authority for projects being developed for FY 2008 through 2011.

### **Air Quality**

The Richland County Study Area is considered to be an attainment area under the present Clean Air Act for ozone, carbon monoxide (CO) and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. As such, we are not subject to the requirements under SAFETEA-LU for Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program. However, we feel that our planning program and improvement program lends itself to minimizing increases in emissions and maintain the attainment status. Furthermore, the

program lends itself in being expanded and redirected toward efforts related to mitigation should Richland County's status change.

### **Federal Transit Administration Funded Projects**

#### **Process Description**

The planning of public transportation services in Richland County is the responsibility of the Richland County Regional Planning Commission. Implementation of those services is the responsibility of the Richland County Transit Board (RCTB). The Long Range Transportation Plan identifies what public transportation service would be serve the community within the financial constraints of anticipated funding. The development of this plan is reviewed by the Technical Advisory Committee, whose membership includes both local public and private stakeholders, and the Transit Board.

Public transportation service, as identified in the Long Range Transportation Plan, will be provided by whatever method requires the least public subsidy. Any interested private provider will be given the opportunity to submit a proposal to provide the service. The subsidy required for the alternative of public operation will be compared with that required for private company proposals.

Planning for the Specialized Transportation Program to purchase vehicles for nonprofit agencies to transport elderly and disabled is done by a separate committee. This committee includes representation from the local taxi operators, public and private social services agencies, and the Transit Board.

#### **Analysis of Existing Public Services:**

Most of the existing public transportation service is provided through contracts with private companies. The fixed route and para-transit bus service is operated through a contract with First Transit, will all equipment and facilities being owned by the Transit Board. The current contract expires December 31, 2008. Prior to that date, proposals for the operation of the transit system will be solicited and evaluated.

The subsidized taxi service in Shelby is provided through an agreement with the City of Shelby. The City of Shelby owns and maintains the equipment and contracts with a private employment service to provide the driver for this service. All expenses of the service are born by the City of Shelby with a monthly subsidy being provided by the Transit Board.

The Richland County Regional Planning Commission and the Richland County Transit Board assisted in the development and implementation of Richland County's Transportation Plan for Welfare to Work. The plan was developed in conjunction with the Richland County Department of Job and Family Services, with input from the local Chamber of Commerce, and other interested parties.

It is recognized that there is a need for many people to arrive at work in the morning prior to the time that fixed route service is available, or leave work in the evening after the fixed route service has ceased operation for the day. In order to provide this service, a new type of service was implemented. This service is accomplished using door-to-door transportation provided by a local taxi operator. This service, titled RCT EXTRA, is described below.

\*RCT EXTRA service is provided in the RCT fixed route service area from 5 AM to 7AM, and 6 PM to 12:30 AM, Monday through Friday.

\*RCT EXTRA service is provided to the Airport and Madison Township areas from 5 AM to 12:30 AM, Monday through Friday. During the summer quarter, the local campus of Ohio State University and North Central State College is included in this service.

Description of Private Proposal – None in addition to those described above.

Description of Private Sector Capital Investment Strategies – None.

RCTB Private Enterprise Dispute Process:

In the event that any party should file a protest with the RCTB regarding the procurement of any services, goods, or equipment, the following action will be taken. The fiscal officer will conduct an analysis of the procurement procedures utilized and the issues raised in the protest. These will be compared to the procurement policy. The fiscal officer will present the protest, the procurement analysis, and a recommendation at the next RCTB meeting. The RCTB will review this information and decide whether to deny or accept the protest. This decision will be made and the person, or persons, filing the protest shall be notified in writing within 30 days from the receipt of the protest. If the protest is accepted by the RCTB, the procurement in question will be revised; if the protest is denied, no change will be made in the procurement.

The Richland County Regional Planning Commission verifies, as part of the annual TIP report, that this private sector participation process has been followed.

### **Maintenance and Operations**

Historically, the Metropolitan Planning Organization has recognized and adopted the philosophy that priority should be given to “System Preservation” over construction of new facilities in the use of available Federal and State resources. This philosophy was further embraced by both the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficient Act, 1991 (ISTEA) and the Ohio Department of Transportation’s long range planning effort (AccessOhio). This practice continued through the Transportation Efficiency Act of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (TEA-21) and holds true today with SAFETEA-LU. In addition, SAFETEA-LU stresses safety and security as high priorities when identifying projects to be federally funded.

For the purpose of clarification, there are projects included in the TIP that will require some minor new construct, i.e. reconstruction of a roadway to improve vertical and horizontal alignments on a existing facility but historically as with the 2008 – 2011 TIP more than 90% of the projects programmed are considered “system preservation”.

### **Local Financial Resources**

Even though local governments receive State gas tax and vehicle registration funds, those funds are usually used to meet local street maintenance and operational needs. Matching funds for federally funded projects for major maintenance or capital projects are usually taken from the local general fund on a case to case basis. What is spent in one year, very seldom is an indication of what can be expected the following. The local people involved in the development of the TIP are as familiar as anyone with the financial situation of their governmental subdivision. We use the following logic in regards to these financial resources:

Every effort will be made to match available Federal funding and State funds.

No local agency, or their representative, will commit themselves to a project that they do not feel there is a real chance of funding at the local level.

Beginning in FY 1989, the State instituted a local infrastructure bond program (State Issue #2), a major emphasis of this program is local decision making. Maintenance and reconstruction of roads, streets, and bridges are objectives of this program and these funds can and have been used to match Federal and State highway funds.

### **Regionally Significant Projects**

The following projects, which are presently in some state of implementation, or have been implemented, can be considered regionally significant in that not only evolved as part of the MPO's planning program but also as part of the State's (AccessOhio) or parts of the state transportation planning programs.

#### **RIC 1-71 21.983**

In 1998, the Ohio Department of Transportation conducted a planning study of the Columbus to Cleveland I-71 corridor. The study was conducted to determine an optimal strategy for maintaining acceptable I-71 traffic operations during the upcoming 10-year I-71 pavement reconstruction program. The basic premise for the study was that the traditional means of reconstructing pavements by maintaining only one travel lane in each direction would result in unacceptable delays to the traveling public and an alternative to this approach was needed. The study resulted in a series of recommended strategies for the I-71 Cleveland to Columbus corridor. Construction of a third Interstate mainline in each direction was recommended from the Morrow/Richland County line north to Interstate 76 in Medina County. This strategy was recommended to address the operational problems associated with truck traffic traversing steep grades in this portion of the corridor. There are a total of 19.7 miles between Richland and Medina Counties with grades steep and long enough to warrant truck hill climbing lanes. Because of the weaving problems that would result from the truck traffic negotiating these frequent hill climb locations, ODOT concluded that lane continuity is best served by constructing a third permanent travel lane in each direction. The third lane also provides additional highway stem capacity to meet future projected I-71 traffic volumes. The portions of construction in Richland County south into Morrow County are programmed for fiscal years 2003 and 2004.

#### **CRA/RIC US 30 15.949**

Construction of a new r-lane limited access facility coming into Richland County from the West. This is one of the remaining sections of road that needs to be constructed to make US 30 a 4-lane limited access facility across the State. This project has been completed, is currently under Preliminary Engineering and construction is anticipated through the major new Projects funding for the Fiscal Year 2003.

### **Changes in Priorities**

The local priorities reflected in this TIP are historically consistent with past programs and the Long Range Plan. Due to financial constraints, there has been some changes in the State's priorities.



## Program Accomplishments and Major Project Status

For the most part the Highway/Streets program in Richland County is progressing well and the roadways are being adequately maintained. Projects seem to be staying on schedule much better than they had in the past. There have been a number of significant projects that have gone to constructions over the last 10 years.

Trimble Road, Phase II widen and reconstruct	FY 1996
Trimble Road, Phase III widen and reconstruct	FY 1996
City of Mansfield Signal Upgrade Project	FY 1996
Cook Road Extension new construction	FY 1996
Stearns Corners Road widen and reconstruct	FY 1996
West 4 <sup>th</sup> Street resurfacing	FY 1997
Illinois Avenue Rail Grade Separation	FY 2007

The bridge replacement, rehabilitation, and reconstruction program in the County has been progressing well as well. Projects have been identified and are being addressed as resources become available. There appears to be no reason why this trend will not continue during this program.

There have been several projects that have been identified by both the local planning efforts and ODOT's project identification process that have not fared as well. These are projects that have been identified as being needed to improve the transportation system but have not yet been implemented due primarily to the limited amount of financial resources. For the purpose of this program these projects are hereby being identified and if funding becomes available within the FY 2008-2011 then they would be considered for programming into the Transportation Program.

### **RIC US 42 12.80, PID-9086, Grace Street – Crider Road, City of Mansfield**

This project was originally identified in ODOT's Hazard elimination program, and reinforced in ODOT Access Ohio needs Study. It is not scheduled for construction.

### **RIC US 30 9.45, PID – 12405, Trimble Road – US 42, City of Mansfield**

This is one of the original segments of US 30 constructed as a 4-lane limited access facility, current geometrics are substandard to safely and efficiently carry 320,000 vehicles per day on average. The project is perceived to include widening the facility to 6-lanes and upgrade interchanges. Current this project is not considered in the time frame of this TIP.

### **RIC 171/US 30 Interchange PID – 77234 Richland County**

Reconstruct the existing I71/US 30 Interchange. Currently, this project is identified as a Tier 2 project within TRAC and is being developed by ODOT DFistrict 3 independent of any TRAC funding.

The complete Richland County Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) 2008-2011 can be found on Richland County Regional Planning Commission's web-site at [www.rcrpc.org/documents](http://www.rcrpc.org/documents). Following is the introduction portion of the report.

## **Transportation Appendix T-7**

### **Richland County Transportation Resources**

#### AGENCY TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE (ATAC)

Phone: 419-774-6396

Helps people find transportation resources for in- and out-of county needs. Identify appropriate and cost effective transportation options. A fare is sometimes charged for rides; often funding sources can be identified. Resources listed below may be accessed by calling the ATAC office or by calling direct to the number shown.

#### FRIENDSHIP SR. CENTER

Phone: 419-524-2133

Provides transportation to persons over 60 years, living within the city of Mansfield or north of Route 30, primarily for day programs at The Friendship Center or adult daycare, and medical appointments. Some personal trips, as vans are available. No set fares, accepts donations. Wheelchair capability.

#### LEXINGTON SR. CENTER

Phone: 419-884-1676

Provides transportation to persons over 60 years, living south of Route 30, excluding those living in Mansfield, primarily for day programs at The Sr. Center and medical appointments. Some personal trips, as vans are available. No set fares, accepts donations. Wheelchair capability.

#### ENHANCED MEDICAID TRANSPORTATION

Phone: 419-774-5470

Assists with transportation to Medicaid covered appointments. Assistance may be in the form of RCT bus tickets, van or taxi transportation, or gas vouchers.

#### MEDICAID AMBULETTE—APPLELANE AMBULETTE

Phone: 419-522-9904

Provides rides to persons for whom it is medically necessary to travel using a wheelchair, and having a current Medicaid card. Signature of the primary care physician, certifying the necessity of the Ambulette, and Medicaid billing number are required. The transportation is billed directly to Medicaid.

#### JFS TITLE XX TRANSPORTATION

Phone: 419-774-5470

Transportation assistance for persons over 60 when space is available in JFS van schedule. Rider must be able to get in and out of mini-van without assistance. Also provides RCT bus tickets and van transportation to other qualifying persons, on a case-by-case basis, when space is available on JFS van.

#### BRIDGE THE GAP

Phone: 419-774-4172

Operated by Children's Services—one van transports people on a first-come, first-serve basis, to appointments in Richland County only. No charge. Must have an agency or ATAC referral; not necessarily Children's Services. Must be able to get in/out of mini-van unassisted.

SHELBY TAXI SERVICE

Phone: 419-295-5144

Transportation within the City of Shelby provided Monday – Friday, 8:30 AM to 4:30 PM. Fare is \$2.00 for adults, \$1.00 for persons under the age of 18 or over the age of 62.

SHELBY FISH

Phone: 419-347-5010

Volunteer drivers provide rides, as available.

RESERVE-A-RIDE

Phone: 419-526-4499

Transportation for person over the age of 60 who are Mansfield residents going to and from selected shopping locations. Set days, times, and locations are scheduled.

DAYSPRING ASSISTED LIVING AND CARE FACILITY

Phone: 419-774-5894

Transportation available for persons living within the general vicinity of Dayspring. Call for more information, costs, etc.

HELP ME GROW TRANSPORTATION

Phone: 419-774-6396

Must be providing for a child enrolled in a Help Me Grow program. Gas vouchers, RCT bus tickets, taxi transportation (only after all other options are exhausted), car seats, booster seats, car beds.

VETERAN'S SERVICE COMMISSION

Phone: 419-774-5822

Transportation primarily to Cleveland area medical facilities. Free to eligible veterans. Available to other riders as seats are available—cost by request.

RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSIT (RCT) SERVICES:

Service information, including schedules and maps, is available at [www.rcrpc.org](http://www.rcrpc.org), go to home page and click on transit routes.

RCT BUSES—cover nearly all of the City of Mansfield and part of Ontario, on an hourly basis from 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM, Monday – Friday. This is the most flexible and cost effective transportation available. In person assistance with how to ride the bus and/or understand the bus schedule is available by calling RCT at 419-522-4504.

RCT DIAL-A-RIDE

Phone: 419-522-4504

Curb-to-curb or door-to-door (on request) public transportation, within the RCT service area, for those persons who are unable to travel on the regular route buses. Signed certification of inability to ride the regular route buses is required. Fare is \$2.00 per one-way trip.

RCT X-TRA

Phone: 419-526-4920

Early morning (5:00 – 7:00 AM) and evening (6:00 PM – 12:30 AM) door-to-door transportation that is provided by a local taxi company, with the fare being partially paid by RCT. Travel must be within RCT service area, with service area extended to the airport and Madison areas. Fare is one-half of the regular taxi fare with no additional charge for additional riders. Bus passes or tickets may NOT be used for this service.

OTHER AGENCY TRANSPORTATION

Call ATAC at 419-774-6396

Links persons to other agency transportation resources known in Richland County.

FARE ASSISTANCE GRANT

Call ATAC at 419-774-6396

Funds are available to assist with the fare for some qualifying trips. All other resources must be exhausted. Primarily for service outside of the RCT service area, during non-bus operating hours, or for persons with disabilities when the RCT Dial-A-Ride service is unavailable or booked up.

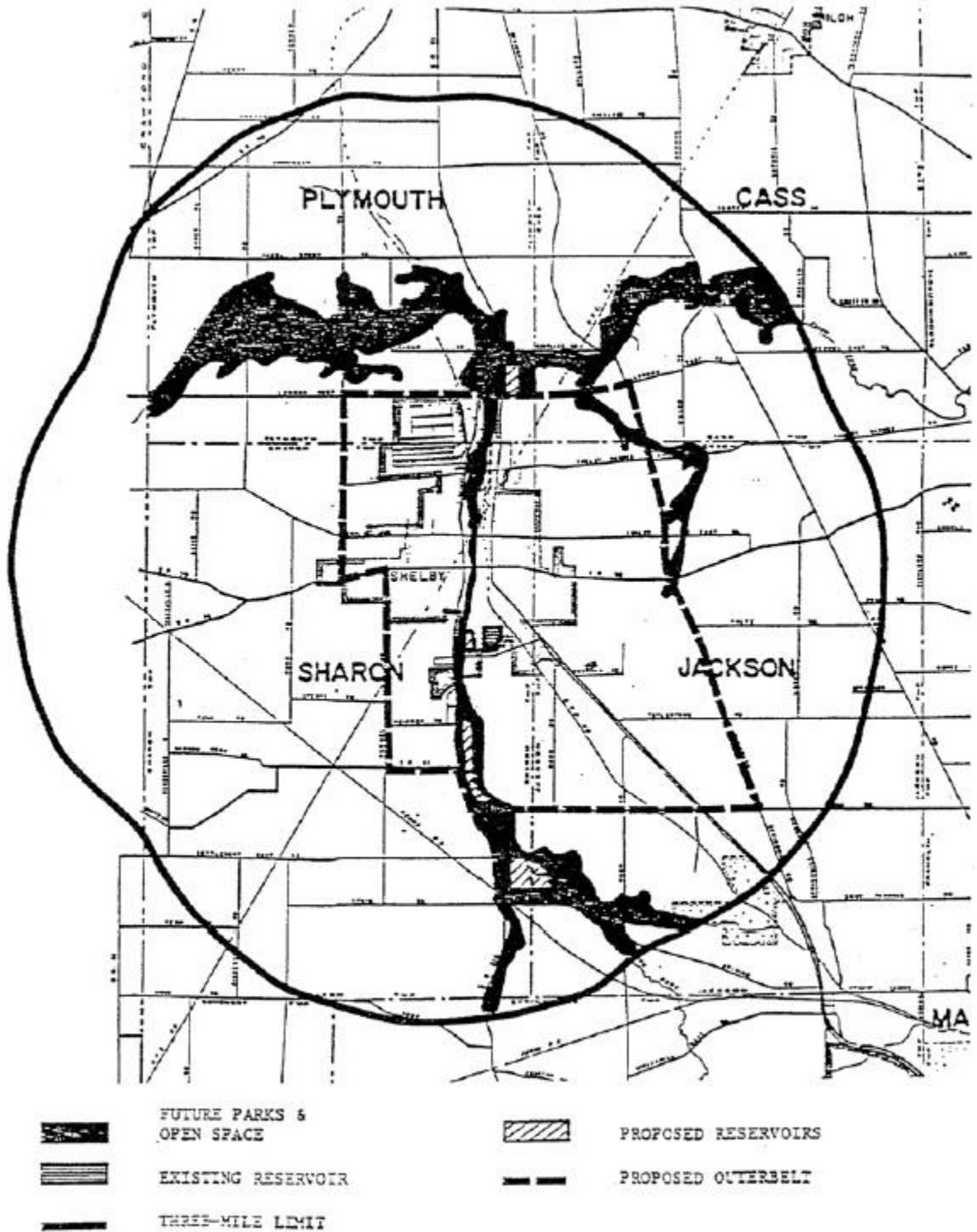
MANSFIELD TAXI

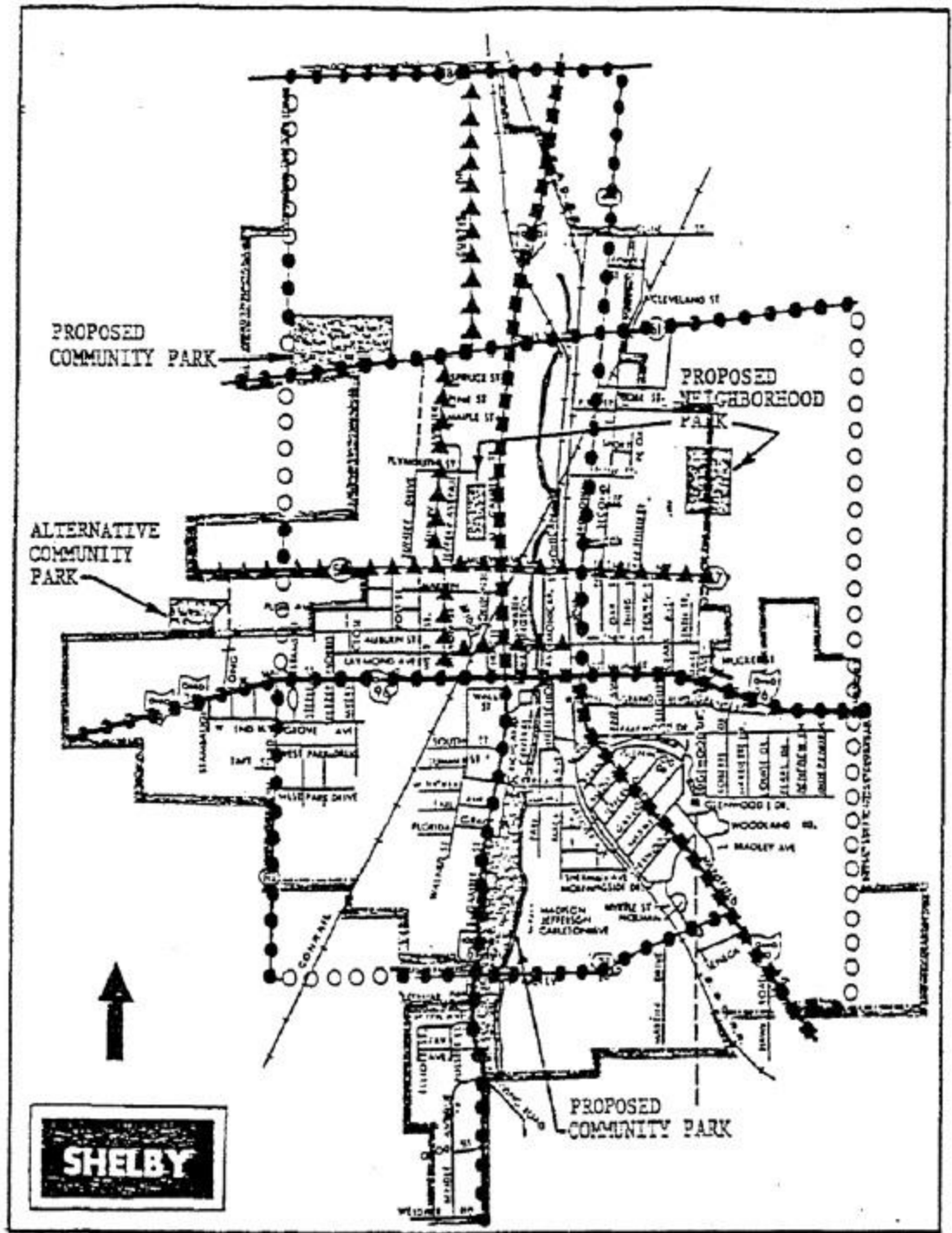
Phone: 419-522-2222

Taxi service in Mansfield and surrounding area.

*Source: Richland County Regional Planning Commission*

APPENDIX V: OPEN SPACE AND THOROUGHFARE PLAN





	Existing	Proposed	
MAJOR ARTERIAL	■ ■ ■ ■	□ □ □ □	PROPOSED PARKS
MINOR ARTERIAL	● ● ● ●	○ ○ ○ ○	
COLLECTOR	▲ ▲ ▲ ▲	△ △ △ △	
LOCAL	— — — —	- - - - -	

## Transportation Appendix T-9

### Truck By-Pass Suggestions

#### Truck By-Pass Utilizing Existing Roads

##### Option A:

Mickey Road could be part of a truck by-pass for the South side of the City. From State Route 39, trucks would travel Mickey Road and turn south on South Gamble Street/State Route 61 and travel either to Weidner Road or Hummel/Vernon Road. This would allow trucks travelling to the existing industry on West Main Street and Vernon Road to avoid the downtown business district. The industry has a private road that runs from Plant 1 (West Main Street) to Plant 2 (Vernon Road). Trucks needing to deliver or pickup at Plant 1 could utilize this private road. Trucks coming from the north on State Route 61/North Gamble Street would no longer turn onto West Main Street but would continue to Weidner Road or Hummel/Vernon Road eliminating the turn radius problem at this intersection.

##### Option B:

Another option for the truck by-pass would be to extend Windemere Road to Vernon. This option has been proposed at various times in the past. Trucks would then travel Mickey Road, go straight on Windemere, and arrive at Vernon.

Improvements would be needed to Vernon Road and possibly Weidner Road to accommodate increased truck traffic.

If a truck by-pass is determined to be in the best interest of the citizens of Shelby, utilizing existing roads could be a more cost-effective solution.

Funding opportunities may be available through Richland County Regional Planning Commission and/or federal stimulus money.

The Strategic Plan Task Force recommends that the appropriate traffic surveys, feasibility studies, and funding opportunities be investigated to proceed with this project.

*Source: Strategic Plan Public Meetings*

## Transportation Appendix T-10

### Shelby Parking Lot Information

<b>Business</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Ownership</b>
Shelby Parts	37 Broadway	Business
First Lutheran Church	33 Broadway	Church
Harv's Barber Shop	21 Broadway	Church
Duke & Duchess Station	10 Broadway	Business
The Workshop/Ault's Rug Hooking	49 East Main Rear	Business
Kilgore & Herring CPA LLC	47 East Main Rear	Business
Keineth Construction	45 East Main Rear	Business
Vacant	37-41 East Main Rear	Randar Investments
Doctor's Offices	31 East Main Side	MedCentral
Shelby Municipal Utilities	23 East Main Side	CITY
Shelby Municipal Utilities	23 East Main Rear	CITY
Masonic Temple	21 East Main Rear	CITY?
Vacant	11 West Main Street	Business
Edward Jones	19 West Main Street	Business
Vacant	29-43 West Main Rear	Business/CITY
Shelby City Hall	29-43 West Main Rear	Business/CITY
BAE	59 West Main Side	Weber Alley Assoc.
Legends	61-73 West Main Rear	Legends
KFC	83 West Main	KFC
US Bank	85 West Main	Bank
Clark Station	West Main	Gas station
Shelby Thrift Store	111 West Main Side	Business
John Schaefer Attorney	West Main/Sharon	Business
Exhaust Pipes Plus	West Main/West	Business
Rite Aide	Mansfield Avenue/East Main	Business
McKown & McKown	10 Mansfield Ave Rear	Business
Dominos	62 East Main Side	Business
Rack of Videos & Tanning	54 East Main Rear	Business
Main Street Unlimited	50 East Main Rear	Business
Eagles	46 East Main Rear	Roush Lot
Gaming Business	44 East Main Rear	Roush Lot
Roush Flooring & More	40 East Main Rear	Roush Lot
Devitos	38 East Main Rear	Roush Lot
Shelby's 2 <sup>nd</sup> Hand Closet	36 East Main Rear	Roush Lot
Central Park	East Main Rear	Board of Education
Shelby Fire Department	10 East Main Rear	Board of Education
Napoli's Pizza	12 West Main Rear	CITY
Bicentennial Park	West Main Rear	CITY
Green Space	18 West Main Rear	CITY
Copperfast	22 West Main Rear	CITY
Blackfork Books	24 West Main Rear	CITY
Shelby Business Center	26 West Main Rear	
Vacant	30 West Main Rear	Hoover



Verizon Wireless	32 West Main Rear	
Utz	34 West Main Rear	
Vacant	42 West Main Rear	Britt
TresDens	46 West Main Rear	Business
Livingstone Church	48 West Main Rear	
Livingstone Church	50 West Main Rear	
Citizens Bank	60 West Main Rear	Bank Lot
Vacant	64 West Main Rear	Bank Lot
Winbigler & Zitko	76 West Main Rear	Business
Johnny's Lunch	80 West Main Rear	Business
Vacant	82 West Main Rear	Jennifer Briner
Buckeye Bakery	90 West Main	Business
Dr. Martin	100 West Main	Business
Mound Agency	102 West Main Rear	Business
Main Street Machining	108 West Main Rear	Business
Mickey Mart	116 West Main	Business
RFD	114 West Main	Business
Arcelor Mittal	132 West Main	Business
Citizens Bank Branch	South Gamble St	Bank
Dollar General	17 S Gamble	Business
Bell Alumni Center	39 S Gamble	Board of Education
Shelby Floral	71 S Gamble	Business
Citizens	S Gamble St	Bank Lot
First Methodist Church	S Gamble St Rear	CITY LOT
Vacant	19 N Gamble Side	Weber Alley Assoc
PNC Bank	29 N Gamble	Business
Legends	N Gamble	Business
US Post Office	26 N Gamble Rear	Business
Barkdull Funeral Home	N Gamble	Business
Modern Tire Mart	N Gamble	Business
Ted & Ali's	N Gamble	Business
Marvin Memorial Library	W Whitney Ave	Library
Shelby Primary Care	24 E Whitney Ave	Doctors' Offices
Lot	Whitney/Washington	CITY/Business
McKown & McKown	Mansfield Ave	Business
Subway	Mansfield Ave	Business
Shelby Beer Dock/Mama's	Mansfield Ave	Business
Fast Cash/Kevin's	Mansfield Ave	Business
Rite Aid	11 Mansfield Ave	Business
Family Dollar	19 Mansfield Ave	Business
Directions Credit Union	29 Mansfield Ave	Business
Vacant	Mansfield Ave	Business
Premier Tanning	Mansfield Ave	Business
Dr. Westbeld	22 High School Ave Rear	Business
Central School	25 High School Ave	Board of Education
Vacant	40 High School Ave	Miami Systems

		Demolition Project
Kleman's/Parrothead	Mohican/Whitney	Rander Investments
Shelby Welding	75 Wall St	Business
Wall Street Storage	82 Wall Street	Business
Hitching Grounds	Wall Street	CITY
Bubblegum Factory	Walnut Street	Business
Bus Garage	Walnut Street	Board of Education
Shelby Helpline Ministries	29 Walnut St Rear	Business
Vacant	14 Church Street	Business
Paul's Drive In	17 Church Street	Business
1 <sup>st</sup> United Church	23 Church Street	Church

***ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED FROM THE CITY OF SHELBY  
WILL BE ADDED TO APPENDIXES ONCE IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.***

## Transportation Appendix T-11

### Shelby Alley Information

Location	Private/Public
Between 21 & 33 Broadway	
Between 10 Broadway & East Main Railroad Tracks	
Between East Main Railroad Tracks & 59 East Main Street	
Between 49 & 47 East Main Street	
Between 45 & 41 East Main Street	
Between 31 & 23 East Main Street	
Behind 59 – 31 East Main Street	
Between 62 East Main & East Main Railroad Tracks	
Between East Main Railroad Tracks & 54 East Main Street	
Between 10 East Main Street & Blackfork	
Behind 29 – 43 West Main Street (connects Washington & Water Streets)	
Behind 49 – 59 West Main Street (connects Water & N Gamble Streets)	
Between 73 & 83 West Main Street	
Between 42 & 46 West Main Street	
Between 72 & 76 West Main Street	
Between 84 & 90 West Main Street	
Between 94 & 100 West Main Street	
Behind 64 – 100 West Main Street	
Between West Main Railroad Tracks & 108	

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED FROM THE CITY OF SHELBY  
WILL BE ADDED TO APPENDIXES ONCE IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.**

## Transportation Appendix T-12

### Shelby Bridge & Culvert Inventory

Bridges located in Shelby may not be under Shelby's jurisdiction. For example, bridges located on county roads going through the City are under the county's jurisdiction. Following is a listing of the bridges located in Shelby and the responsible party for those bridges.

Bridge Location	Responsible Party
Mickey Road Bridge	City of Shelby
Sunset Avenue Bridge	City of Shelby
Jeffrey Avenue Bridge	City of Shelby
Shelby Avenue Bridge	City of Shelby
Seltzer Park Bridges	City of Shelby
State Route 39 by NCSC Kehoe Center	State of Ohio
State Route 39 (Mansfield Avenue) by Light Plant	State of Ohio
Alley Behind Shelby Middle School	City of Shelby?
High School Avenue Bridge	City of Shelby
South Gamble Street Bridge (by Central Avenue)	State of Ohio
Foot Bridge to Football Field	Shelby City Schools
Flat Bridge to Football Field	Shelby City Schools
Tuby Run Bridge Behind Football Field	Shelby City Schools
Tucker Avenue Bridge	City of Shelby
South Gamble Street Bridge @ Stiving	State of Ohio OR Township??
Walnut Street Bridge by Bus Garage	City of Shelby OR Township??
Main Street Bridge by Fire Department	State of Ohio
Vernon Road Bridge	Richland County
Wilkinson Bridge on Whitney Avenue by Mohican Street	City of Shelby
Overhead Railroad Bridge on Whitney Avenue	Railroad
West Smiley Avenue Bridge @ Mohican	Richland County
West Smiley Street Bridge past Ranscott	Richland County
North Gamble Street Bridge @ Water Plant	State of Ohio
State Street Bridge	Richland County
Railroad Trussell Bridge	Railroad
George Hawk Road	Richland County

*Source: City of Shelby & Richland County Engineer's Office*

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUESTED FROM THE CITY OF SHELBY  
WILL BE ADDED TO APPENDIXES ONCE IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.**

**Land Use Management Appendix L-1  
Demographic Information**

**Shelby Area & Density Calculations**

<b>Areas in Zoning Districts (Zoning 7/17/2009)</b>	<b>Sum Acres</b>	<b>Sum Sq Miles</b>	<b>Percent</b>
B-1	16.6	0.027	0.4%
B-2	98.9	0.155	2.4%
B-3	192.7	0.301	4.7%
CD	344.0	0.538	8.4%
I-1	168.1	0.262	4.1%
I-2	824.2	1.287	20.0%
MHP	47.5	0.074	1.2%
OS-1	130.3	0.204	3.2%
R-1	887.1	1.387	21.5%
R-1A	308.0	0.481	7.5%
R-2	800.5	1.25	19.4%
R-2A	41.9	0.065	1.0%
R-3	259.2	0.405	6.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,119.1</b>	<b>6.436</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Area of City</b>			
Area in City Limits	4,119.3	6.4	
<b>Area in Flood Zones*</b>			
100 Year Flood Hazard (Zone A—Approximate, No Base Elevations)	3.3	0.005	0.1%
100 Year Flood Hazard (Zone AE—Base Elevations Determined)	655.3	1.021	15.9%
All 100 Year Flood Hazard (1% Annual Chance of Flood)	658.6	1.0	16.0%
500 Year Hazard (0.2% Annual Chance of Flood)	85.8	0.126	2.1%
Floodway	215.2	0.336	5.2%
<b>Total Area in Flood Hazard</b>	<b>959.6</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>23.3%</b>
<b>Housing Density from Census</b>			
Shelby Area for Census 2000	3,267.9	5.106	
Housing Units (4,330 Census 2000) Units per Acre	1.3	848.0	
<b>Housing Density from Current Local Data</b>			
Shelby Area—Current**	4,119.3	6.436	
Shelby Residential Addresses LBRs database coded by RCRPC (3,979)	0.97	618.2	
*Areas were calculated without overlap; therefore, the total shown is the total with some degree of flood hazard.			
**Significant industrial and or land in develop was annexed, lowering the density from the total shown in Census 2000.			

Source: Richland County Regional Planning Commission (March 2010)

## Demographic Information--continued

### General Land Use

General Land Use	Address Count
Agricultural	3
Commercial	329
Demolition List	46
Industrial	42
Institutional	26
Public	34
Residential	3,290
Res Health	1
Res Mobile Home	95
Res Multi-Family	590***
Unknown	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,461</b>

*Source: Richland County Regional Planning Commission (March 2010)*

*Note: The address points were match to the nearest parcel in the auditor data to obtain the land use. In some cases of properties with multiple parcels, the nearest parcel did not contain the correct coding. In as much as the point represents an addressed structure, the general use for the code was assumed as shown below. The adjusted total were inserted into the counts.*

Residential	3,183
Res Vac	107
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,290</b>
Commercial	273
Vac Com	56
<b>Total</b>	<b>329</b>
<b>Residential Total</b>	<b>3,979</b>

*Source: Richland County Regional Planning Commission (March 2010)*

*For density, agricultural, residential, residential health, residential mobile home and residential multi-family were included in the total.*

*\*\*\*Includes 32 units counted for 125 Plymouth 9-16, 17-24, 25-32 and 33-40.*

## LAND USE MANAGEMENT APPENDIX L-2 CODIFIED ORDINANCE 1-91 REFERENCES

### CHAPTER 1260: GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

#### Section

<a href="#">1260.01</a>	Short title
<a href="#">1260.02</a>	Authorization
<a href="#">1260.03</a>	Statement of purpose
<a href="#">1260.04</a>	Compliance required
<a href="#">1260.05</a>	Amendments
<a href="#">1260.06</a>	Repealer
<a href="#">1260.07</a>	Separability
<a href="#">1260.08</a>	Interpretation; conflicts of laws
<a href="#">1260.09</a>	Construction; definitions

#### **Cross-reference:**

*Appeals and variances, see §§ [1264.06](#) et seq.*  
*Fees, see §§ [1262.08](#), [1264.09](#)*  
*General exceptions, see [Ch. 1298](#)*  
*Nonconforming lots, uses and buildings, see [Ch. 1292](#)*  
*Off-street parking and loading, see [Ch. 1294](#)*  
*Official Zoning Districts Map, see § [1266.04](#)*  
*Planned unit developments, see [Ch. 1290](#)*  
*Supplementary regulations, see [Ch. 1296](#)*  
*Zoning certificates, see §§ [1262.03](#) et seq.*  
*Zoning Inspector, see §§ [1262.01](#), [1262.02](#)*

#### **Statutory reference:**

*Municipal zoning, see R.C. §§ 713.06 et seq.*

#### **§ 1260.01 SHORT TITLE.**

This Title Six of Part Twelve of these Codified Ordinances shall be known and may be cited as the city "Zoning Code."  
(Ord. 1-91, passed 3-4-1991)

#### **§ 1260.02 AUTHORIZATION.**

The authority for establishing this Zoning Code is derived from R.C. Chapter 713, as amended.  
(Ord. 1-91, passed 3-4-1991)

#### **§ 1260.03 STATEMENT OF PURPOSE.**

The purpose of this Zoning Code is to provide planning standards, criteria, procedures, regulations and controls for the use of land in the city in order to most effectively ensure and preserve the public health, safety, convenience, comfort and general welfare of the residents of the city.  
(Ord. 1-91, passed 3-4-1991)

**§ 1260.04 COMPLIANCE REQUIRED.**

No building or structure or part thereof shall be erected, converted, enlarged, reconstructed or structurally altered, nor shall any building or land be used, designed or arranged for any purpose, except in conformity with the provisions of this Zoning Code. (Ord. 1-91, passed 3-4-1991)

**§ 1260.05 AMENDMENTS.**

- (a) The Council may, from time to time, on its own motion or on petition, after two notices properly published and a hearing not less than 30 days after the first notice, amend the regulations and districts herein established, in a manner provided by law. Every such proposed amendment shall be referred by the Council to the City Planning Commission for report. Any such amendment that has been modified or has failed to receive the approval of the Planning Commission shall not be passed and approved, except by a three-fourths vote of Council. Two notices of public hearing shall be published in accordance with the law, the first of which shall be at least 30 days prior to a public hearing and shall include the time and place of the hearing and a statement that opportunity will be afforded to any persons interested to be heard. The names of any person or persons desiring an amendment of the Zoning Districts Map shall accompany the petition for such amendment, with the names and addresses of the owners of all properties contiguous to and directly across the street from the area proposed to be rezoned or redistricted. All applications for a zoning amendment shall indicate the following:
  - (1) Evidence that the existing Zoning Code is unreasonable with regard to the particular property in question and deprives the property owner of the lawful and reasonable use of his or her land. For the purposes of this Zoning Code, a limitation upon financial or economic gain from the land in question shall not constitute unreasonable zoning or just cause for granting an exception to the provisions of this Zoning Code; and
  - (2) Evidence that the proposed amendment would result in an equal or better zoning than that existing.
- (b) City Council may, from time to time, prescribe and amend by ordinance a schedule of fees to be charged to applicants for an amendment to this Zoning Code, as indicated in § [1262.08](#).
- (c) (Ord. 1-91, passed 3-4-1991)

**§ 1260.06 REPEALER.**

Upon the effective date of this Zoning Code, all zoning legislation enacted heretofore shall be and is hereby repealed. The repeal does not affect or impair any act done, any offense committed, any right accruing, or any liability or penalty incurred, prior to the enactment of this Zoning Code. (Ord. 1-91, passed 3-4-1991)

**§ 1260.07 SEPARABILITY.**

It is hereby declared to be the intent of Council that if any provision of this Zoning Code, or the application thereof to any zoning lot, building or other structure, or tract of land, is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or ineffective, in whole or in part, or to be inapplicable to any person or situation, the effect of such decision shall be limited to the provision which is expressly stated in the decision to be invalid or ineffective to the zoning lot, building or other structure, or tract of land, immediately involved in the controversy. All other provisions of this Zoning Code shall continue to be separate and fully effective, and the application of any such provision to other persons or situations shall not be affected. (Ord. 1-91, passed 3-4-1991)



**§ 1260.08 INTERPRETATION; CONFLICTS OF LAWS.**

- (a) In their interpretation and application, the provisions of this Zoning Code shall be held to be the minimum requirements adopted for the promotion of the public health, safety, comfort, convenience or general welfare. It is not intended by this Zoning Code to repeal, abrogate, annul or in any way impair or interfere with any existing law or with any rules, regulations or certificates previously adopted or issued or which shall be adopted or issued pursuant to law and regulations governing the use of buildings or premises; provided, however, that where this Zoning Code imposes a greater restriction than that which is required by existing law, rules, regulations or certificates, the provisions of this Zoning Code shall control.
- (b) In the event that any of the requirements of this Zoning Code are found to be inconsistent, one with the other, the more restrictive or greater requirement shall be deemed in each case to be applicable.  
(Ord. 1-91, passed 3-4-1991)

**§ 1260.09 CONSTRUCTION; DEFINITIONS.**

- (a) The following rules of construction shall apply to the provisions of this Zoning Code:
  - (1) The particular shall control the general.
  - (2) The word "shall" is always mandatory and is not discretionary. The word "may" is permissive
  - (3) Words used in the present tense shall include the future; words used in the singular number shall include the plural, and words used in the plural number shall include the singular, unless the context clearly indicates the contrary.
  - (4) The phrase "used for" includes "arranged for", "maintained for" or "occupied for".
  - (5) The word "and" indicates that all connected items, conditions, provisions and events shall apply.
  - (6) The word "or" indicates that connected items, conditions, provisions and events may apply.
  - (7) The term "either/or" indicates that connected items, conditions, provisions and events shall apply singly but not in combination.
  - (8) Terms not herein defined shall have the meaning customarily assigned to them.
- (b) As used in this Zoning Code, the following words and terms shall have the definitions indicated.
  - (1) "Accessory building." A building located on property under common ownership with the principal building, which is clearly incidental and subordinate to the main building, including but not limited to detached garages, storage buildings, sheds, barns, shelters and decorative structures.
  - (2) "Accessory use." A use which is customarily considered incidental and subordinate to, and located on the same lot as, the principal use or building. "Accessory use" includes but is not limited to the following:
    - A. Residential accommodations for servants, caretakers or night watchman in any use district;
    - B. Swimming pools, tennis courts and other recreational facilities;
    - C. Off-street loading and parking facilities and the storage of goods used, produced or offered for sale, in Business and Industrial Districts only;
    - D. Garage or other casual sales of personal property, as long as they are held no more frequently than three times a year and for no longer than three days each time. The advertising restrictions contained in this section shall not apply to such sales;

- E. The storage of motor vehicles, trailers, recreational vehicles or boats owned by residents of the premises only. Storage of any such items for nonresidents, whether or not a fee is charged, shall be deemed a business use. No such storage shall be closer to the road than the minimum front yard setback requirements of § [1266.13](#);
  - F. The keeping, but not boarding, of dogs, cats or farm animals. However, the keeping of exotic or dangerous animals, such as but not limited to lions, tigers, leopards, panthers, cougars, bobcats, wolves, foxes, apes, gorillas, poisonous or constrictor snakes, crocodiles or alligators, shall be prohibited; and
  - G. Dish antennas or similar satellite receiving stations for reception of communication signals; provided that these shall be located only in the rear yard and shall meet the minimum rear and side yard setback requirements for the district in which they are located.
- (3) "Agriculture." The use of land for farming purposes, including dairying, pasturage, apiculture, floriculture, horticulture, viticulture, animal and poultry husbandry, and the necessary accessory uses for packing, treating or storing of produce, provided that the operations of such accessory uses shall be secondary to that of the normal agricultural activities. A use shall be classified as farming or "agriculture" only if it is the principal or main use of the land.
  - (4) "Alley." A public right-of-way which usually affords a secondary means of access to abutting property and is not intended for general traffic circulation.
  - (5) "Alteration." Any change, addition or rearrangement in construction or occupancy, or any change in the structural parts of a building, such as walks, windows, partitions, columns or girders, or the moving of a building from one location or position to another.
  - (6) "Automotive, manufactured home, travel trailer and farm implement sales." The sale or rental of new and used motor vehicles, manufactured homes, travel trailers or farm implements, but not including repair work, except incidental warranty repair of the same, to be displayed and sold on the premises.
  - (7) "Automotive repair." The repair, rebuilding or reconditioning of motor vehicles or parts thereof, including collision service, painting and steam cleaning of vehicles.
  - (8) "Automotive wrecking." The dismantling or wrecking of used motor vehicles, manufactured homes or trailers, or the storage, sale or dumping of dismantled, obsolete or wrecked vehicles or their parts.
  - (9) "Basement." A story that is all or partly underground, but having at least one-half of its height below the average level of the adjoining ground.
  - (10) "Boarding house." A dwelling where meals or lodging and meals are provided, for compensation, to two or more persons.
  - (11) "Building." Any structure designed or intended for the support, enclosure, shelter or protection of persons, animals or chattels, which is permanently affixed to the land and has one or more floors and a roof. "Building" includes the area devoted to porches, stairways, fire escapes and fixed canopies. When a structure is divided by a fire wall, each separate part of such structure shall constitute a separate building. "Building" shall not include such structures as billboards, fences, radio towers, water towers, smokestacks, grain elevators, coal bunkers or similar structures with interior spaces not normally accessible for human use.
  - (12) "Building height." The vertical distance measured from the average

elevation of the finished grade at the front of a building to the highest point of the roof surface for a flat roof and to the deck line of a mansard roof, and the average height between eaves and the ridge line of a gable, hip or gambrel roof.

- (13) "Building, principal." The building which houses the main activity performed on a lot.
- (14) "Building setback line." A line defining the minimum front, side and rear yard setback requirements in which no building or structure may be located, except as otherwise provided herein, and which is generally parallel with and measured from the lot line.
- (15) "Clinic." An establishment where human patients who are not lodged overnight are admitted for examination or treatment by a group of physicians, dentists or similar professionals.
- (16) "Club." An organization of persons for special purposes or for the promulgation of sports, arts, sciences, literature, politics or the like, but not operated for profit.
- (17) "Conditional use." A use permitted within a district, other than a principally permitted use, requiring a conditional use permit and approval of the City Planning Commission.
- (18) "Condominium." A building or group of buildings in which units are individually owned, but in which the structure, common areas and facilities are owned on a proportional, undivided basis by all of the property owners.
- (19) "Convalescent or nursing home." A structure with sleeping rooms where persons are housed or lodged and are furnished with meals, nursing and medical care.
- (20) "Density." The number of dwelling units that can be developed on a given acre of land.
- (21) "Development." The construction of a new building or other structure on a lot, or the use of open land for a new use.
- (22) "Dwelling." A building (except a manufactured home) which is wholly or partly used, or intended to be used, for living or sleeping by one or more human occupants and built on a site complying with the local building codes or built completely or partially off-site and complying with the basic building codes of the state for industrialized units.
- (23) "Dwelling, multiple-family." A building or portion thereof designed exclusively for, or converted for, occupancy by three or more families living independently of one another.
- (24) "Dwelling, single-family." A building designed exclusively for and occupied by one family.
- (25) "Dwelling, two-family." A building designed exclusively for, or converted for, occupancy by two families living independently of each other.
- (26) "Dwelling unit." Space, within a dwelling, comprising living, dining and sleeping rooms and storage closets, as well as space and equipment for cooking, bathing and toilet facilities, all of which is used by only one family and its household employees.
- (27) "Family." One or more persons who live together as a single housekeeping unit and use common cooking facilities, as distinguished from a group occupying a boarding house, lodging house or hotel, with the exception that a separate housekeeping unit in the residence for a parent or other person related by blood or marriage would be permitted.
- (28) "Fence." A structure designed or intended to enclose or screen.
- (29) "Floor area, residential." The sum of the gross horizontal area of the several floors of a residential building, excluding basement floor areas not devoted to residential use, but including the area of roofed porches and

roofed terraces. All dimensions shall be measured between interior faces of walls.

- (30) "Floor area, usable." For the purpose of computing parking requirements, that area used or intended to be used for the sale of merchandise or services, or to serve patrons, clients, patients or customers. Such floor area which is used or intended to be used principally for the storage or processing of merchandise, or for hallways, utilities or sanitary facilities, shall be excluded from the computation. "Usable floor area" shall be the sum of the horizontal areas of the several floors of the building, measured from the exterior walls.
- (31) "Garage, private." A detached accessory building or portion of a principal building, designed or used for the parking or temporary storage of motor driven vehicles, boats or similar vehicles owned and used by the occupants of the premises, provided that no business occupation or service is conducted for profit therein and that space therein for more than one car is not leased to a nonresident of the premises.
- (32) "Garage, public." A principal or accessory building, other than a private garage, used for parking or temporary storage of passenger vehicles, and in which no service shall be provided for remuneration.
- (33) "Garage service repair." A place where the following services may be carried out: general automotive repair, engine rebuilding, sale of engine fuels, rebuilding or reconditioning of motor vehicles, collision service such as body, frame or fender straightening and repair, and overall painting and undercoating of automobiles.
- (34) "Greenbelt." An open landscaped area free of buildings and maintained with permanent plant materials to provide a screen to abutting properties.
- (35) "Home occupation." Any occupation conducted entirely within a dwelling unit, which use is clearly incidental and secondary to the use of the dwelling for dwelling purposes, provided that:
  - A. No more than one person, other than members of the family residing on the premises, shall be engaged in such occupation;
  - B. The home occupation shall be confined to one floor and to an area not exceeding 25% of that floor;
  - C. Any extension or modification of the dwelling does not alter its outward appearance as a dwelling;
  - D. There shall be no visible evidence of the conduct of such home occupation, other than one sign not exceeding two square feet in area, non-illuminated and mounted flat against the wall of the principal building;
  - E. There shall be no display of stock-in-trade or commodities sold, except those which are produced on the premises;
  - F. No traffic shall be generated by such home occupation in greater volume than would normally be expected in a residential neighborhood, and any need for parking generated by the conduct of such home occupation shall meet the off-street parking requirements specified in this Zoning Code and shall not be located in the required front yard; and
  - G. Clinics, hospitals, tourist homes, animal hospitals and commercial kennels, among other activities, shall not be deemed to be "home occupations".
- (36) "Hotel." A structure kept, used, maintained, advertised or held out to the public to be a place where sleeping accommodations are offered for pay to transient guests, in which five or more rooms are used for the accommodation of such guests, such sleeping accommodations **being**

conducted in the same building or in buildings in connection therewith; and every building or other structure kept, used, maintained, advertised or held out to the public to be a place where sleeping accommodations are offered for pay to transient guests, in which five or more rooms are used for the accommodation of such guests.

- (37) "Institution." A building and/or land designed to aid individuals in need of physical, mental, therapeutic or rehabilitative care or other correctional services.
- (38) "Junk." Scrap metals and wood of all types; bones, rags, used bottles or cans or paper packaging; old or used machinery, tools, equipment, appliances, motor vehicles or parts thereof; used construction materials; and any and all other manufactured goods which are so worn, deteriorated or obsolete as to make them unusable in their present condition, but which may be subject to salvage or remanufacture. The definition of junk motor vehicle as provided by R C. § 4737.05 shall apply herein.
- (39) "Junkyard." A parcel of land where junk is bought, sold, exchanged, baled, packed, disassembled, stored or handled.
- (40) "Kennel, commercial." Any lot or premises on which four or more domesticated animals more than four months of age are housed, groomed, bred, boarded, trained or sold, or which offers provisions for minor medical treatment.
- (41) "Loading space, off-street." A space logically and conveniently located for bulk pickups and deliveries, scaled to delivery vehicles expected to be used and accessible to such vehicles when required off-street parking spaces are filled. Required "off-street loading space" is not to be included as off-street parking space in computation of required off-street parking space. All off-street loading spaces shall be located totally outside of any street or alley right-of-way.
- (42) "Lot." A parcel of land occupied or capable of being occupied by one or more buildings and the accessory building or uses customarily incidental to it, together with such yards and open spaces as are required under the provisions of this Zoning Code. The "lot" shall have frontage on an improved public or private street.
- (43) "Lot area." The total square footage within the lot lines of a lot.
- (44) "Lot corner." A lot at the point of intersection of, and abutting on, two or more intersection streets.
- (45) "Lot coverage." The part or percent of the lot occupied by all buildings.
- (46) "Lot depth." The horizontal distance between the street right-of-way line and the rear lot line, measured along the median between the side lot lines. Where the right-of-way line is not established, it shall be assumed to be 30 feet from the centerline of the street.
- (47) "Lot frontage." The front of a lot shall be construed to be the portion nearest the street. For the purpose of determining yard requirements on corner lots and double frontage lots, all sides of a lot adjacent to streets shall be considered "frontage".
- (48) "Lot, interior." A lot other than a corner lot.
- (49) "Lot lines." The lines defining the limits of a lot as described below:
  - A. "Front lot line." In the case of an interior lot, it is the line separating said lot from the street right-of-way line. In the case of a corner lot or double frontage lot, it is the line separating said lot from either street right-of-way line.
  - B. "Rear lot line." The lot line opposite the front lot line. In the

case of a lot pointed at the rear, the rear lot line shall be an imaginary line parallel to the front lot line, not less than 30 feet long, lying farthest from the front lot line and wholly within the lot.

C. "Side lot line." Any lot line other than the front or rear lot line.

- (50) "Lot width." The horizontal distance between the side lot lines, measured between the two points where the minimum building setback line intersects the side lot lines.
- (51) "Manufactured home." A structure that is fabricated in an off-site facility and constructed in compliance with the federal construction and safety standards established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to the "Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974", 88 Stat. 700, 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 5401, 5403, and that has a permanent label or tag affixed to it, as specified in 42 U.S.C.A. § 5415, certifying compliance with all applicable federal construction and safety standards.
- (52) "Manufactured home park." Any site, parcel or tract of land under single ownership and upon which three or more independent manufactured homes are parked and used for dwelling and sleeping purposes.
- (53) "Manufacturing, heavy." Manufacturing, processing, assembling, storing, testing and similar industrial uses which are generally major operations and extensive in character, which require large sites, open storage and services and facilities, and ready access to regional transportation, and which normally generate some nuisances such as smoke, noise, vibration, dust, glare, air pollution, water pollution and heavy traffic, but not beyond the district boundary.
- (54) "Manufacturing, light." Manufacturing or other industrial uses which are usually controlled operations, relatively clean, quiet and free of smoke, noise, odor or dust, or which operate and store within enclosed structures and generate little industrial traffic and no nuisances.
- (55) "Master plan." The Comprehensive Plan, including graphic and written proposals indicating the general location for streets, parks, schools, public buildings and private land use development in the city.
- (56) "Mobile home." A structure that is fabricated in an off-site facility that is more than 35 body feet in length or, when erected on site, is 320 or more square feet, that is built on a permanent chassis and transportable in one or more sections, and that does not qualify as a manufactured home as defined in division (b)(52) of this section.
- (57) "Nonconforming building." A building or portion thereof lawfully existing on the effective date of this Zoning Code, or amendments thereto, that does not conform to the area and height regulations of the district in which it is located.
- (58) "Nonconforming lot." A single lot of record lawfully existing on the effective date of this Zoning Code, or amendments thereto, that does not conform to the requirements of area, width or depth for the district in which it is located.
- (59) "Nonconforming use." A land use lawfully existing at the time of enactment of this Zoning Code, or amendments thereto, which does not conform to the use provisions of the district in which it is located.
- (60) "Nursery, day." A building, place or location, or any combination thereof, that is used for the purpose of housing and caring for children unaccompanied by parents during the daylight hours.
- (61) "Nursery, plant materials." Land, buildings or structures, or any combination thereof, for the storage, cultivation or transplanting of live trees, shrubs or plants offered for retail sale on the premises, including products used for gardening or landscaping.

- (62) "Nursing home." A home used for the reception and care of individuals who, by reason of illness or physical or mental impairment, require skilled nursing care, and of individuals who require personal assistance but not skilled nursing care.
- (63) "Off-street parking." An area, structure or space located totally outside of any street or alley right-of-way which is used for temporary storage of motor vehicles and is available to the public, whether for a fee, for free or as an accommodation for employees, clients or customers.
- (64) "Open space." Any part of a lot, including courts and yards, which is open and unobstructed from its lowest level to the sky. The area may include, along with the natural environmental features, water areas, swimming pools, tennis courts and any other recreational facilities that the City Planning Commission deems permissible. Streets, parking areas, structures for habitation and the like shall not be included.
- (65) "Parking space." An area of definite length and width, exclusive of aisles and drives or entrances giving access thereto, and fully accessible for the temporary parking of permitted motor vehicles.
- (66) "Planned unit development." Any area of land where both individual, residential building sites and common property devoted to parks, playgrounds and/or school sites are designed and organized to be capable of satisfactory use and operation as a self-contained residential area. The development may use more flexible standards, such as those for lot size and setbacks, than would normally apply under these regulations. The development may also incorporate commercial facilities to serve the residential neighborhood.
- (67) "Public utility." Any person, firm, corporation, governmental agency or board fully authorized to furnish, under governmental regulations, to the public, electricity, gas, steam, telephone, telegraphy, transportation, sewer, water or television cable service.
- (68) "Restaurant." A public eating establishment in which the primary function is the preparation and serving of food for consumption on or off the premises, but which is not licensed by the state to sell beer or intoxicating liquor.
- (69) "Right-of-way." A strip of land taken or dedicated for use as a public way. In addition to the roadway, it normally includes curbs, lawn strips, sidewalks, lighting and drainage facilities, and may include special features such as grade separation, landscaped areas and bridges.
- (70) "Rooming house." A dwelling or part thereof where lodging is provided for compensation for four or fewer unrelated persons and where no cooking or dining facilities are provided to those persons in individual rooms or elsewhere on the premises.
- (71) "Sexually oriented businesses."
- A. "Sexually oriented business" means an adult arcade, adult bookstore, adult video store, adult cabaret, adult motel, adult motion picture theater, adult theater, escort agency, nude model studio or sexual encounter center.
  - B. "Adult arcade." Any place to which the public is permitted or invited wherein coin-operated, slug-operated or electronically, electrically or mechanically controlled still or motion picture machines, projectors or other image-producing devices are maintained to show images to five or fewer persons per machine at any one time, and where the images displayed are distinguished or characterized by the depiction or description of specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas.
  - C. "Adult bookstore" or "adult video store." A commercial

establishment which utilizes 25% or more of its retail selling area for the purpose of sale or rental, for any form of consideration, of any one or more of the following:

1. Books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter, or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes or video reproductions, slides or other visual representations, which depict or describe specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas; or
  2. Instruments, devices or paraphernalia which are designed for use in connection with specified sexual activities.
- D. "Adult cabaret." A nightclub, bar, restaurant or similar commercial establishment which regularly features:
1. Persons who appear in a state of nudity;
  2. Live performances which are characterized by the exposure of specified anatomical areas or specified sexual activities; or
  3. Film, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other photographic reproductions which are characterized by the depiction or description of specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas.
- E. "Adult motion picture theater." A commercial establishment where, for any form of consideration, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or similar photographic reproductions, which are characterized by the depiction or description of specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, are regularly shown.
- F. "Adult motel." A hotel, motel or similar commercial establishment which:
1. Offers accommodations to the public for any form of consideration, provides patrons with closed-circuit television transmissions, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other photographic reproductions which are characterized by the depiction or description of specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas, and has a sign visible from the public right-of-way which advertises the availability of this adult-type of photographic reproductions;
  2. Offers a sleeping room for rent for a period of time that is less than ten hours; or
  3. Allows a tenant or occupant of a sleeping room to subrent the room for a period of time that is less than ten hours.
- G. "Adult theater." A theater, concert hall, auditorium or similar commercial establishment which regularly features persons who appear in a state of nudity or live performances which are characterized by the exposure of specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas.
- H. "Escort agency." A person or business association who or which furnishes, offers to furnish or advertises to furnish escorts as one of its primary business purposes, for a fee, tip or other consideration.
- I. "Nude model studio." Any place where a person who appears in a state of nudity or displays specified anatomical areas is provided to be observed, sketched, drawn, painted, sculptured,



photographed or similarly depicted by other persons who pay money or any form of consideration

- J. "Sexual encounter center." A business or commercial enterprise that, as one of its primary business purposes, offers for any form of consideration:
    - 1. Physical contact in the form of wrestling or tumbling between persons of the opposite sex; or
    - 2. Activities between male and female persons and/or persons of the same sex when one or more of the persons is in a state of nudity or semi-nude.
  - K. "Specified anatomical areas." Human genitals in a state of sexual arousal.
  - L. "Specified sexual activities." Means and includes any of the following:
    - 1. The fondling or other erotic touching of human genitals, the pubic region, buttocks, the anus or female breasts;
    - 2. Sex acts, normal or perverted, actual or simulated, including intercourse, oral copulation or sodomy;
    - 3. Masturbation, actual or simulated; or
    - 4. Excretory functions as part of, or in connection with, any of the activities set forth in divisions (b)(71)L.1 to (b)(71)L.3, thereof.
- (72) "Sign." Any card, cloth, paper, metal, painted glass, wood, plaster, stone or other sign of any kind or character whatsoever which shall be/is placed to attract attention to any object, product, location, activity, person, institution, organization or business. The term "placed" shall include erecting, constructing, posting, painting, printing, tacking, nailing, gluing, stacking, carrying, fastening or making visible in any manner whatsoever. "Sign" shall not include the flag, pennant, lodge or insignia of any governmental, religious, educational or similar organization.
- (73) "Story." The part of building included between the surface of one floor and the surface of the next floor above, or the ceiling if there is no floor above.
- (74) "Street, private." An improved right-of-way having all the characteristics of a public street, except that the street shall not be dedicated or deeded to public use, and maintenance and repair shall not be the responsibility of the city.
- (75) "Street, public." An improved right-of-way which is used for the movement of goods and people and provides for vehicular and pedestrian access to abutting properties, and which has been dedicated or deeded to public use and accepted by the city, which includes all lands between the right-of-way lines, and may incorporate the curbs, sidewalks, landscaped areas, street pavement and berm. "Public street" shall be designated and defined as follows:
- A. "Collector thoroughfare." A street or road which primarily carries traffic from local streets to arterial streets and distributes traffic from the arterials to local streets. Access to abutting properties is equal in importance to the movement of through traffic. "Collector thoroughfares" are designated on the Thoroughfare Plan of the city, as set forth in [Appendix VI](#) following the text of [Chapter 1298](#) of this Zoning Code.
  - B. "Cul-de-sac." A local thoroughfare of relatively short length with one end open to traffic and the other end terminating in a vehicular turn-around.

- C. "Dead-end-street." A local thoroughfare temporarily having only one outlet for vehicular traffic and intended to be extended or continued in the future.
  - D. "Local thoroughfare." A street or road which is intended primarily to provide access to residential or other abutting property. Through traffic should be discouraged on such streets. "Local thoroughfares" are designated on the Thoroughfare Plan of the city, as set forth in [Appendix VI](#) following the text of [Chapter 1298](#) of this Zoning Code.
  - E. "Major arterial thoroughfare." A street or road which is intended to carry the major portion of traffic entering or leaving the urban area and also significant intra-urban travel. Major arterials should form the boundaries of residential neighborhoods. Access or service to abutting properties is secondary in importance to the provision of travel service. "Major arterial thoroughfares" are designated on the Thoroughfare Plan of the city, as set forth in [Zoning Appendix VI](#) following the text of [Chapter 1298](#) of this Zoning Code.
  - F. "Minor arterial thoroughfare." A street or road which is intended to connect with and augment the major arterial system. The purpose of a minor arterial is to provide travel service to trips of moderate length and to provide intra-community continuity. Providing access to abutting properties is a secondary function to the movement of through traffic. "Minor arterial thoroughfares" are designated on the Thoroughfare Plan of the city, as set forth in [Appendix VI](#) following the text of [Chapter 1298](#) of this Zoning Code.
- (76) "Structure." Anything constructed or erected which requires location on or below the ground, or which is attached to something having a fixed location on the ground. Among other things, structures include buildings, manufactured homes, mobile homes, walls, fences and billboards.
  - (77) "Swimming pool (recessed or elevated)." An artificial body of water, with a controlled water supply over 24 inches in depth, or comprising 180 square feet of surface area or 15 feet in diameter, used or intended to be used by the owner thereof or his or her lessees or invitees.
  - (78) "Temporary building or use." A building or use permitted to exist during periods of construction of the principal building or use, or for special events.
  - (79) "Thoroughfare Plan." A plan adopted by the city as part of this Zoning Code and indicating the location of arterial, collector and local thoroughfares within the city.
  - (80) "Townhouse dwelling." A building designed for and occupied exclusively as a residence by one family, being attached by means of a common dividing wall or walls to one or more adjacent buildings likewise designed for occupancy by one family. A single housing unit occupies each structure from ground to roof, and independent and exclusive access is provided for each unit from the outside.
  - (81) "Use." The specific purpose for which land or a building is designated, arranged or intended, or for which it is or may be occupied.
  - (82) "Yard." A required open space, other than a court, on the same lot as the principal building, unoccupied and unobstructed by any structure or portion of a structure from the ground upward, and further defined as follows:
    - A. "Front yard." An open space extending the full width of the

- lot, the depth of which is the minimum horizontal distance between the street right-of-way line and the nearest point of the principal building.
- B. "Rear yard." An open space extending the full width of the lot, the depth of which is the minimum horizontal distance between the rear lot line and the nearest point of the principal building.
  - C. "Side yard." An open space between the side lot line and the principal building, extending from the front yard to the rear yard, the width of which is the minimum horizontal distance from the side lot line to the nearest point of the principal building.
- (83) "Zoning exception and variance."
- A.
    - 1. "Exception." A use permitted only after review of an application by the Board of Zoning Appeals, such review being necessary because the provisions of this Zoning Code covering conditions are not precise enough to cover all applications without interpretation, and such review is required by this Zoning Code.
    - 2. "Variance." A modification of the literal provisions of this Zoning Code, which may be granted when strict enforcement of this Zoning Code would cause undue hardship, owing to circumstances unique to the individual property for which the variance is sought. The crucial factors of a variance are undue hardship and unique circumstances to the property. A variance is not justified unless both elements are present in the case.
  - C. The exception differs from the variance in several respects. An exception does not require "undue hardship" in order to be allowed. The exception, as stated within applicable provisions of this Zoning Code, is a form of "special approval" on review by the Board of Zoning Appeals.

(Ord. 1-91, passed 3-4-1991; Ord. 21-95, passed 12-4-1995; Ord. 24-98, passed 7-6-1998)

*Source: City of Shelby Codified Ordinances*

**Land Use Management Appendix L-3**  
**City of Shelby Zoning Classifications**  
**&**  
**Codified Ordinance References**

<b>Zoning District</b>	<b>Codified Ordinance Reference</b>
Title Six—Zoning General provisions and definitions	Chapter 1260
R-1 Residential District	Chapter 1268
R-1A Residential District	Chapter 1269
R-2 Residential District	Chapter 1270
R-3 Residential District	Chapter 1272
B-1 Neighborhood Business District	Chapter 1274
B-2 Central Business District	Chapter 1276
B-3 Highway Service Business District	Chapter 1278
OS-1 Office Service District	Chapter 1280
I-1 Light Industrial & Manufacturing District	Chapter 1282
I-2 Heavy Industrial & Manufacturing District	Chapter 1284
MHP Manufactured Home Park District	Chapter 1286
CD Conservation District	Chapter 1288

**Land Use Management Appendix L-4**  
**City of Shelby Zoning Map**

***SCAN ZONING MAP***

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-1

### City of Shelby Boards, Commissions, and Committees

Title Eight of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Shelby identifies the Boards and Commissions of the City as follows:

- Boards
  - Board of Zoning Appeals
  - Board of Park Commissioners
  - Board of Revision of Assessments
  - Fair Housing Board
  - Volunteer Firefighters' Dependents Fund Board
  - Board of Review
- Commissions
  - City Planning Commission
  - Civil Service Commission
  - Shade Tree Commission
  - Buildings and Grounds Commission
  - Records Commission
  - Traffic Commission
- Committees
  - Housing Advisory Committee
  - Service & Development Committee—Dave Hoover, Chair; Pat Carlisle
  - Finance Committee—Pat Carlisle, Chair; Steve Schag
  - Traffic & Safety Committee
  - Utilities Committee—Steve Schag, Chair; Garland Gates
  - Streets, Safety & Traffic Committee—Garland Gates, Chair; Cohen Lewis
  - Personnel & Salary—Cohen Lewis, Chair; Garland Gates

The City of Shelby web-site identifies Shelby Board and Commission members as follows:

#### Boards:

- Zoning Appeals Board
  - 1<sup>st</sup> Ward—Don Shepherd
  - 2<sup>nd</sup> Ward—Howard Knapp
  - 3<sup>rd</sup> Ward—Eleanor Lillo
  - 4<sup>th</sup> Ward—Ray Kilgore
  - At Large—Edward Friebe
- Park Board
  - John Makley, President—Ward 4
  - Tom Imhoff, Vice President—Ward 1
  - David Keinath—Ward 3
  - Andy Thompson—Ward 2
- Board of Revision of Assessments (Charter Section 81)
  - Mayor Marilyn John, President
  - Law Director—R. Lee Shepherd, Member
  - Finance Director—Robert A. Lafferty, Secretary

- Volunteer Firefighters Dependent Fund
  - Councilperson David Hoover
  - Councilperson Garland John Gates
- CRA (Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council)
  - Stacey Hiatt
  - Bob Lafferty
  - Cohen Lewis
  - Alex Murray
  - Jim McBride
  - Steve Schag
  - Pat Carlisle
- Board of Review (Income Tax) (Codified Ordinance Section 890.10)
  - Elector appointed by the Mayor—Denny Davis
  - Elector appointed by the Finance Director—Marsha Inscho
  - Elector appointed by the two so appointed
- Board of Appeals (Taxicab Licensing) (Codified Ordinance Section 856.15 et seq.)
  - Mayor Marilyn John, President
  - Law Director—R. Lee Shepherd, Member
  - Finance Director—Robert A. Lafferty, Secretary
- Trustees of the Sutter-Roush Memorial Fund
  - Mayor Marilyn John
  - Attorney R. Lee Shepherd
  - Finance Director Robert A. Lafferty
- Trustees of the Treasury Investment Account (Codified Ordinance Section 234.02)
  - Mayor Marilyn John, President
  - Law Director—R. Lee Shepherd, Member
  - Finance Director—Robert A. Lafferty, Secretary
- Trustees of the Sinking Fund (Charter Section 51)
  - Mayor Marilyn John, President
  - Law Director—R. Lee Shepherd, Member
  - Finance Director—Robert A. Lafferty, Secretary

**Commissions:**

- Planning Commission
  - Patricia Carlisle
  - David Keinath
  - Shawn Hendrickson
  - John Makley
  - Marilyn John
  - Open
- Civil Service Commission
  - Frank Benham
  - Richard Carlisle
  - Rev. Patty Welch

- Shade Tree Commission
  - John Clary
  - Steve Schag
  - Doug Hurst
  - Susan Fritz
  - Susie Henkel
  - Mary Ann Hawk
  - Chris McNary
  
- Building & Grounds Commission
  - Steve Schag, Chairperson
  - John Hancock, Vice Chairperson
  - Bob Lafferty, Secretary
  - Troy Baker
  - Steve Curry
  - Gus Garverick
  - John Medley
  - Darrell Secrest
  
- Records Commission
  - Mayor Marilyn John
  - Law Director R. Lee Shepherd
  - Finance Director Robert A. Lafferty
  - Elector Garnet Hoover, 71 Renfrew Drive, 419-347-5460
  
- Traffic Commission (Codified Ordinance Section 406.01)
  - Mayor Marilyn John, Chairperson
  - Chief of Police Charlie Roub, Vice Chairman
  - Fire Chief Scott Hartman, Secretary
  - Electric Distribution Superintendent Doug Hurst
  - Councilperson Don Shepherd
  - Project Coordinator Joe Gies
  - Street Superintendent Chris McNary
  
- Floodplain Management Commission
  - Tom Depler—At Large
  - Harvey Traxler, Vice Chairman—Friends of the Blackfork
  - Keith Rittenhouse—Ward 1
  - Derrin Roberts—Ward 2
  - Crystal Lybarger—Ward 3
  - Rick Parsons—Ward 4
  - Eric Barkdull—At Large
  - Clay Davis—At Large
  - Michelle Whitchey Shuler—Green Committee



## Committees

- Housing Advisory Committee
  - Garland John Gates—Council Representative
  - Representative from Richland County Jobs & Family Services
  - Marcia Snyder—Salvation Army
  - Sheryl Cramer—Shelby Help Line
  - Leigh Ann Nothacker—Richland Bank
  - Leah Kaple—Resident
  - Rick Parsons—Resident
  
- Claims Committee
  - Mayor Marilyn John, President
  - Law Director R. Lee Shepherd
  - Councilperson Don Shepherd

Service & Development Committee

Finance Committee

Traffic & Safety Committee

Utilities Committee

Streets, Safety & Traffic Committee

Personnel & Salary Committee.

*Source: City of Shelby Web-Site June 2010*

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-2

### Water Treatment Plant Capacities

The capacity of Shelby's water treatment facility is more than adequate to meet the present demands and is good for additional residential and industrial growth. Shelby's reservoirs have the capacity to hold 650 million gallons of water.

The water treatment plant has a capacity of 3.2 million gallons a day. Approximately 1.8 million gallons are treated per day. The plant could have the capacity for 4 to 5 million gallons per day. To reach the higher capacity, one filter would need to be taken out of service and that filter's capacity evaluated with water quality tests for one year. If after that time the required water quality has been maintained, the plant capacity can be increased with EPA approval. The City plans to do this so that if we need additional capacity in the future, we will have passed the EPA regulations.

The Water Treatment Plant presently has pumping limitations. Those limitations are not in the pumps but rather the piping infrastructure. The City tried a two-shift operation but it didn't work out due to the additional pumping necessary to refill our towers which led to many pipe failures within the system.

Future needs for the water department should include additional main feeders to hubs situated throughout the town. This will be the most expensive type of project within the Water Department.

*Source: Shelby Utilities Department*

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-3

### Water Line Improvement Recommendations

There is a need to eliminate the 2" and 4" water lines throughout the City. Approximately 5-10% of the lines within the City are 2" or 4". The City is presently working to identify the 2" and 4" water lines throughout the City. A proposal is given to City Council each year for water projects and they approve the expenditure.

The EPA wants looping of water lines. The looping of water lines is preferred by the EPA because the water quality and water flow is improved. Presently, Shelby has 41 "dead-end" hydrants that have to be flushed each month. The cost of flushing these lines is a cost to everyone because of the chemicals used in the wasted water. City legislation regarding looping went into effect in 2004. The approximate cost of water line is \$35.00 per foot. The cost to loop the dead end lines in Shelby would depend on the footage of line needed to complete the loop. Most cul-de-sacs in Shelby have 8" lines which is good for fire flow but adds to water quality degradation. There are automatic flushers for water lines that could be purchased.

Possible funding sources for looping water lines would be Issue 2 funds. Current federal stimulus money is questionable as a funding source since it was for "shovel-ready" projects. There is a possibility that additional legislation for aging community infrastructure will be proposed. We need to be ready to lobby for our share of this state money.

Presently, a portion of the money from utility bills is placed in a 502—Capital Fund for water projects. Money in this fund can only be used for water projects.

There are locations in Shelby where residents have water services but do not have sanitary sewer. Water is metered when it goes into the residence so these residents receive a water bill but not a sanitary sewer bill.

*Source: Shelby Utilities Department*

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-4

### Water Distribution System Informal Maintenance Schedule

Water distribution maintenance is the biggest expense for the Water Department at this time, followed closely by maintenance at the Water Plant. Even though the plant is fairly new, there is much more equipment regarding much more maintenance.

Maintaining fire hydrants is another expense that citizens don't think about. The City presently changes out some hydrants every year. An informal schedule allows 8 to 10 hydrants to be changed out each year. The cost for a hydrant is approximately \$2,500. Hydrants can have a life of 40-50 years. CDBG (Community Development Block Grant) funds were used to replace 20 hydrants several years ago and may be able to be used again at some time in the future. The City receives \$36,000 each year in CDBG funds. There are many hydrants in COIP; some are private; these are for the buildings' fire suppression. The City maintains the typical hydrants and COIP provides approximately \$6,000 in funding each year.

*Source: Shelby Utilities Department*

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-5

### Storm Water Management Information

Storm water management in Shelby started in the late 1980s and early 1990s. EPA restrictions are stricter than Shelby's regulations. Presently, storm water is retained and detained whenever there is a new development or a new structure. Detention ponds need to be dredged from time to time. This is the responsibility of the pond owner. The City can enforce this, clean out the detention ponds, and assess the property owners.

Many citizens have their downspouts tied into the catch basins on the streets. Storm water from downspouts should drain into the yards. Water from the catch basins goes directly into the Blackfork; however, when citizens tie into the catch basins, the water enters the Blackfork faster adding to flood potential.

Soon, funding will be setup for storm water management. It is hopeful that an incentive will be possible for residents that voluntarily disconnect downspout connections and sump pumps from the sanitary sewer lines.

#### CHAPTER 1486: STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

##### Section

<a href="#"><u>1486.01</u></a>	Authority and title
<a href="#"><u>1486.02</u></a>	Purpose
<a href="#"><u>1486.03</u></a>	Definitions
<a href="#"><u>1486.04</u></a>	Scope
<a href="#"><u>1486.05</u></a>	Requirements
<a href="#"><u>1486.06</u></a>	Waivers
<a href="#"><u>1486.07</u></a>	Plan review
<a href="#"><u>1486.08</u></a>	Permits
<a href="#"><u>1486.09</u></a>	Fees
<a href="#"><u>1486.10</u></a>	Assurance of completion
<a href="#"><u>1486.11</u></a>	Disclaimer of liability
<a href="#"><u>1486.12</u></a>	Inspections; notification of violations
<a href="#"><u>1486.13</u></a>	Calculating stormwater runoff
<a href="#"><u>1486.14</u></a>	Stormwater runoff control criteria
<a href="#"><u>1486.15</u></a>	Preparing a stormwater management plan
<a href="#"><u>1486.16</u></a>	Maintenance of stormwater drainage facilities and control structures
<a href="#"><u>1486.17</u></a>	Compliance required
<a href="#"><u>1486.99</u></a>	Penalty

##### **Cross-reference:**

*Drainage channels, see § [1296.06](#)*

*Drainage in subdivisions, see § [1246.04\(f\)\(1\)](#)*

*Filling and draining of lots, cellars and the like; removal of putrid substances and obstructions,*

*see § [660.11](#)*

*Gutters and downspouts, see § [1490.13](#)*

*Sewers generally, see [Ch. 1042](#)*

*Stormwater drainage, see § [1042.11](#)*

**§ 1486.01 AUTHORITY AND TITLE.**

- (a) This chapter has been adopted under authority of Article XVIII, § 3, of the Ohio Constitution.
- (b) The official title of this chapter shall be the "City of Shelby Stormwater Management Rules and Regulations". However, "Stormwater Rules and Regulations" may be used as a short title.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.02 PURPOSE.**

- (a) This chapter has been adopted for the purpose of establishing feasible and economically reasonable standards to achieve a level of management and conservation practices which will abate erosion of the soil and abate the degradation of the waters of the state by soil sediment in conjunction with nonfarm, earth-disturbing activities.
- (b) It is further the intent of this chapter to:
  - (1) Permit development without increasing downstream flooding, erosion or sedimentation;
  - (2) Reduce damage to receiving streams and impairment of their capacity which may be caused by increases in the quantity and/or rate of water discharged; and
  - (3) Establish a basis for the design of all storm drainage systems which will preserve the rights and options of both the dominant and servient property owners and help assure the long-term adequacy of storm drainage systems.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.03 DEFINITIONS.**

- (a) For the purpose of this chapter, certain rules or word usages apply to the text as follows:
  - (1) Words used in the present tense include the future tense, and the singular includes the plural, unless the context clearly indicates the contrary.
  - (2) The term "shall" is always mandatory and not discretionary; the word "may" is permissive.
  - (3) Any word or term not interpreted or defined by the section, division or paragraph shall be used with a meaning of common or standard utilization, so as to give this chapter its most reasonable application.
- (b) For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.
  - (1) "Development area." Any contiguous (abutting) area owned by one person or operated as one development unit and used or being developed for nonfarm commercial, industrial, residential or other nonfarm purposes, upon which earth-disturbing activities are planned or underway.
  - (2) "Drainage area," also called "catchment area," "watershed" and "river basin."
    - A. The contributing area to a single drainage basin, expressed in acres, square miles or another unit of area; or
    - B. The area served by a drainage system receiving storm and surface water or by a watercourse.
  - (3) "Earth-disturbing activity." Any grading, excavating, filling or other alteration of the earth's surface where natural or man-made ground cover is destroyed and which may result in increased rate and/or volume of runoff and/or contribute to erosion and sediment pollution.
  - (4) "Flood." A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas.
  - (5) "Person." Any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, agency,

- unincorporated association, municipal corporation, county or state agency or the federal government, or any combination thereof.
- (6) "Post-development." The state or condition of the earth's surface after urbanization occurs. Other terms are "developed," "future" and "after development."
  - (7) "Pre-development." The state or condition of the earth's surface averaged over the last five years prior to urbanization. Other terms are "developed," "present" and "before development."
  - (8) "Storm drainage system." The surface and subsurface system for the removal of water from the land, including both the natural elements of streams, gullies, ravines, marshes, swales and ponds, whether of an intermittent or continuous nature, and man-made elements, which include conduits and appurtenant features, culverts, ditches, channels, storage facilities, streets and the storm sewer systems.
  - (9) "Stormwater management facilities." The drainage system and control facilities necessary to meet the runoff criteria of these regulations.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.04 SCOPE.**

- (a) This chapter shall apply to all earth-disturbing activities performed on land used or being developed for commercial, industrial, residential, recreational, public service or other nonfarm purposes, which are within the jurisdiction of the city, unless otherwise excluded within this chapter or unless expressly excluded by state law.
- (b) This chapter shall not apply to the following:
  - (1) Strip mining operations regulated under R.C. Chapter 1513;
  - (2) Surface mining operations regulated under R.C. Chapter 1514;
  - 3 Public transportation, utilities and drainage improvements or maintenance thereof undertaken by a government agency or political subdivision; or
  - (4) Earth-disturbing activities involving less than 1,000 square feet.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.05 REQUIREMENTS.**

- (a) Any person performing any nonfarm, earth-disturbing activity that disturbs 20,000 square feet or more shall be required to file a stormwater management plan and obtain a stormwater management permit.
- (b) Any person performing any nonfarm, earth-disturbing activity that disturbs less than 20,000 square feet is required to obtain a stormwater management permit, but is not required to submit a stormwater management plan. However, all nonfarm, earth-disturbing activities are required to comply with all other criteria as outlined in this chapter. Therefore, the Director of Public Service should be contacted to see what type of controls are necessary to comply with this chapter.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.06 WAIVERS.**

- (a) Certain earth-disturbing activities not automatically subject to exemptions by § 1486.04 may exist such that the submission of a stormwater control plan serves no real purpose. This activity shall be eligible for a waiver from the requirement of submitting a plan and/or other requirements of this chapter.
- (b) To obtain a waiver, a person shall submit a written request to the Director of Public Service. This request shall include sufficient data to determine that granting a waiver will not result in excessive stormwater runoff or rate of runoff.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.07 PLAN REVIEW.**

- (a) The Director of Public Service shall review the stormwater management plan within 30 days of receipt and indicate approval or disapproval to the person who filed the plan. Any indication of disapproval shall include the plan deficiencies and the procedure for filing a revised plan. Pending preparation and approval of a revised plan, earth-disturbing activities shall not be allowed until the deficiencies have been properly addressed and an acceptable plan has been filed and approved.
- (b) During the plan review, the Director of Public Service may request recommendations pertaining to the proposed plan from the Richland County Soil and Water Conservation District, the City Engineer and the City Planning Commission. The City Engineer shall be responsible for review and approval of all hydrological and runoff calculations, as well as design and construction inspection, for all stormwater management facilities.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.08 PERMITS.**

- (a) Permit application forms will be made available in the office of the Director of Public Service. Information required will be sufficient for the Director of Public Service to determine if a stormwater management plan is necessary and that the person intends to comply with this chapter. At a minimum, the application shall include the following:
  - (1) The name, address and telephone number of the property owner and/or other persons responsible for the activity;
  - (2) The location of the activity;
  - (3) A description of the activity, including:
    - A. The type of activity;
    - B. The area to be disturbed;
    - C. The area to be rendered permanently impervious; and
    - D. The size of the parcel or lot on which the activity will occur.
  - (4) If no plan is required, a signed statement that the responsible person will comply with this chapter.
- (b) The Director of Public Service will review the permit application and, if no stormwater management plan is required, issue a permit within 30 days, provided that all other applicable criteria of this chapter are satisfied.
- (c) In the event that a plan is required, the permit will be issued upon approval of detail design, payment of required review inspection fees and posting of required bonds

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.09 FEES.**

- (a) *Permit fees.*
  - (1) A permit fee in the amount of \$25 shall be paid to the Director of Finance and Public Record when a permit is issued.
  - (2) No permit fee will be required for nonfarm, earth-disturbing activities which have been provided for in an already-approved stormwater management plan (i.e., home construction on a lot in an approved subdivision with an approved stormwater management plan).
- (b) *Plan checking and field inspection fees.*
  - (1) A person who obtains a stormwater management permit, upon approval of a stormwater management plan which involves design and construction of stormwater management facilities, shall submit design plans, quantities and itemized cost estimates for the facilities, prepared by a registered professional engineer or registered professional architect, to the City Engineer for review and approval. A certified check in the amount of \$150, or 1% of the construction cost



estimates, whichever is greater, shall be paid to the Director of Finance and Public Record before issuance of the stormwater management permit, to offset the costs of plan review and field inspection of the construction to assure its conformity to the plans.

- (2) If the stormwater management facilities to be constructed are part of a subdivision being developed under the Subdivision Regulations of the city, and the filing, plan review and inspection fees for stormwater management facilities are included under § [1242.05](#) of the Subdivision Regulations, then this provision of this chapter shall be waived.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

#### **§ 1486.10 ASSURANCE OF COMPLETION.**

- (a) The assurance of completion of the stormwater drainage facilities and control structures included in a stormwater management plan which has been developed and approved under this chapter shall be satisfied by the furnishing of a 100% performance bond. The City Engineer shall approve the sufficiency of the bond and the Director of Law shall approve the bond as to form.
- (b) Storm drainage facilities and control structures that are being constructed as part of a subdivision subject to the subdivision regulations of the city shall be considered as an improvement. As such, they shall be subject to the bonding requirements therein, and this section of the stormwater management regulations shall be waived. The value of the stormwater drainage facilities shall be included in the amount of the performance bond for the subdivision improvements.
- (c) If it can be shown that assurance of completion is being provided through another regulation of this city or other governmental subdivisions, this section of the stormwater management regulations shall be waived.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

#### **§ 1486.11 DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY.**

Neither submission of a plan under the provisions of this chapter, nor compliance with the provisions of this chapter shall relieve any person from responsibility for damage to any person or property otherwise imposed by law, nor impose any liability upon the city for damage to any person or property.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

#### **§ 1486.12 INSPECTIONS; NOTIFICATION OF VIOLATIONS.**

The Director of Public Service shall inspect land disturbance areas during construction to determine compliance with this chapter. If it is determined that a violation of this chapter exists, the responsible person shall be notified of the deficiencies or noncompliance by the Director of Public Service in writing and by certified mail. If, after one week from receipt of the letter for compliance, the deficiency or noncompliance has not been corrected or substantial steps taken to correct the same, the deficiency or noncompliance shall be reported to the Director of Law for legal action.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

#### **§ 1486.13 CALCULATING STORMWATER RUNOFF.**

One of the four methods described in *Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds*, Technical Release No. 55, by the Soil Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture and its Ohio Supplement, shall be used to determine stormwater runoff.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

#### **§ 1486.14 STORMWATER RUNOFF CONTROL CRITERIA.**

Stormwater runoff control addresses both peak rate and total volume of runoff.

- (a) The peak rate of runoff from an area after development shall not exceed the peak rate of runoff from the same area before development for all storms up to a 100-year frequency, 24-hour storm. In addition, if it is found that a proposed development will increase the volume of runoff from an area, the peak rate of runoff from certain more frequent storms must be controlled further. There are two reasons why increases in volume of runoff require a control standard more restrictive than controlling just the predevelopment conditions. First, increases in volume mean runoff will be flowing for a longer period of time. When routed through a watershed, these longer flows may join at some point downstream, thereby creating peak flows and the problems associated with peak flow (flooding). This is known as the "routing problem". Second, longer flow periods of large runoff quantities place a highly erosive stress on natural channels. This stress can be minimized by reducing the rate of discharge. The permissible peak rate shall be determined as follows:
- (1) Determine the total volume of runoff from a one-year frequency, 24-hour storm occurring over the area before and after development.
  - (2) Determine the percent of increase in volume due to development and, using this percentage, pick the critical storm from the following table:

Percentage of Increase in Volume of Runoff		Critical Storm for Discharge Limitation (yrs.)
Equal to or Greater Than	and Less Than	
-	10	1
10	20	2
20	50	5
50	100	10
100	250	25
250	500	50
500	-	100

- (b) The peak rate of runoff from the critical storm occurring over the development shall not exceed the peak rate of runoff from a one-year frequency storm occurring over the same area under predevelopment conditions. Storms of less frequent occurrence (longer return period) than the critical storm shall have a peak rate of runoff not greater than for the same storm under predevelopment conditions. As an example, if the total volume is shown to be increased by 35%, the critical storm is a five-year storm. The peak rate of runoff for all storms up to this intensity shall be controlled so as not to exceed the peak rate of runoff from a one-year frequency storm under predevelopment conditions in the area. The runoff from a more intense storm need only be controlled so as not to exceed the predevelopment peak rate from the same frequency of storm.
- (c) Storage volume does not have to be provided for off-site upstream areas. Flow from such areas will be routed through the drainage system in the development under consideration at a rate determined in the same manner as the on-site system.
- (Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.15 PREPARING A STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN.**

- (a) A stormwater management plan is required for developments involving 20,000

square feet of earth-disturbing activity or more.

- (b) The plan submission shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, a one inch = 100-foot scale topographic map with two-foot contour intervals, drainage pattern and major soil types information, complete predevelopment and postdevelopment drainage calculations and detailed engineering drawings, specifications and estimates for the stormwater management control structures and drainage facilities to be constructed as part of the development.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.16 MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE FACILITIES AND CONTROL STRUCTURES.**

- (a) When stormwater drainage facilities and control structures are of a permanent nature, the city may assume responsibility for the structures located within the corporation limits once they have been constructed and accepted by the city. Funding for the maintenance of these major facilities may be by assessment of property owners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code. The maintenance of minor detention areas, such as swales and the like, on individual parcels or lots in new subdivisions, shall be the responsibility of the individual parcel or lot owners. Special provisions shall be written into the deeds for the individual parcels, or lots in new subdivisions, so that the owners are aware that the parcels or lots are used for temporary stormwater storage. The city will require all of these stormwater drainage facilities and control structures to be designed to minimize maintenance costs.
- (b) The property owner or owners shall provide all necessary easements and rights-of-way to the city in order to permit the maintenance and repair of the required stormwater drainage facilities and control structures.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.17 COMPLIANCE REQUIRED.**

No person shall violate or fail to comply with any of the provisions of this chapter.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

**§ 1486.99 PENALTY.**

- (a) Whoever violates or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than \$100 for each offense. A separate offense shall be deemed committed each day during or on which a violation or noncompliance occurs or continues.
- (b) Nothing contained herein shall prevent the city from taking such other lawful action as is necessary to prevent or remedy any violation.

(Ord. 23-86, passed 10-6-1986)

*Source: City of Shelby Codified Ordinances*

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-6

### Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacities

The Waste Water Treatment Plant can treat 5 million gallons a day (peak treatment). 2.5 million gallons a day is nominal, with 1.7 million gallons a day being typical. The retention basins can retain approximately 20 million gallons.

Many new EPA regulations have been imposed for the “collection” side of sanitary sewer services. The biggest problem Shelby faces at this time is inflow infiltration. Inflow infiltration is storm water entering the sanitary sewer system. This water must be treated at the Waste Water Treatment Plant. The City has relined some of the manholes to help address the infiltration problem. The City needs to have a plan in place to address infiltration; however, the EPA has not placed a deadline to have the infiltration problem resolved. It is assumed a project of this magnitude will take years.

In 2009, City Council approved the expenditure of \$25,000 for a “smoking” test that identifies locations where infiltration problems exist in the sanitary sewer system.

Columbia Gas also had a project in 2009 to replace gas lines in the fourth ward. During this project, Columbia Gas filmed all the sanitary sewer lines in their work area. This was helpful to the City in identifying locations where there are deficiencies in our sanitary sewer.

City Budget Account 402 is dedicated to sanitary sewer projects. Soon, funding will be setup for storm water management. It is hopeful that an incentive will be possible for residents that voluntarily disconnect downspout connections and sump pumps from the sanitary sewer lines. Storm water collected in downspouts should drain into yards. Many citizens have their downspouts tied into the catch basins on the streets. Water from the catch basins goes directly into the Blackfork; however, when citizens tie into the catch basins, the water enters the Blackfork faster adding to flood potential.

The results of the smoke testing have indicated that the greatest source of infiltration comes from cross-connections between the City’s storm sewer and sanitary sewer. Identification and correction of these problems will take considerable time and funding.

Infiltration issues still exist at the wastewater treatment plant. 1 inch of rain results in 1 million gallons of increased water at the treatment plant.

The size and condition of sewer lines throughout the City needs to be addressed. Some lines are small and old resulting in storm water leaking into the sanitary sewer lines. Columbia Gas had a project in 2009 to replace gas lines in the fourth ward. During this project, Columbia Gas filmed all the sanitary sewer lines in their work area. This was helpful to the City in identifying locations where there are deficiencies in our sanitary sewer.

Future needs at the Waste Water Treatment plant are a digester and clarifier.

*Source: Shelby Utilities Department*

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-7

### Infiltration Information

Infiltration of storm water entering the sanitary sewer system is one of the biggest problems Shelby is facing at this time. This water must be treated at the Waste Water Treatment Plant. The EPA has imposed regulations for the “collection” side of sanitary sewer services.

To address the infiltration problem, the City has relined some of the manholes throughout the City. In 2009, City Council approved the expenditure of \$25,000 for a “smoking” test that identifies locations where downspouts are connected to the sanitary sewer system adding to the infiltration problem.

It is hopeful that an incentive will be possible for residents that voluntarily disconnect downspout connections and sump pumps from the City sanitary sewer lines. Storm water collected in downspouts should drain into yards—not into the City sanitary sewer lines.

The City needs to have a plan in place to address infiltration; however, the EPA has not placed a deadline to have the infiltration problem resolved. It is assumed a project of this magnitude will take years.

*Source: Shelby Utilities Department*

## **GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-8**

### **Sewer Backup & Back-Flow Valve Information**

Sewer backups can be caused by storm water infiltration, tree roots in sewer lines, and the method used by contractors to connect to the sanitary sewer.

Sewer backups into residences are sometimes caused by the exterior "plumbing". Many contractors "plumb" the exterior lines differently. Current contractor inspections are more frequent and thorough and should help eliminate future problems.

Back-flow valves seem to be very effective for the property owners that have installed them. These valves help keep sanitary sewers from backing up into basements when the sanitary sewers have so much storm water infiltration that they backup into the residence.

*Source: Shelby Utilities Department*

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-9

### Electric Generation & Distribution Information

Due to the fact that the City of Shelby has generation capabilities, we received a credit of approximately \$850,000. This money is for having the capability to generate electricity but we don't have to use the generation. Pennsylvania, New Jersey & Maryland Company (PJM) requires annual tests to be sure a community is able to generate. This is a new procedure and Shelby passed the test.

In the retail power business, Demand/Response, and peak capacity are factors. The City pays if we need to buy electricity but is paid for electricity we generate but do not use. The 2009 value of Demand Response was \$102 per mega watt per day. This amount is subject to change on an annual basis.

Regulations for electric generation include MACT (Maximum Achievable Control Technology) emission reduction standards. It would cost approximately \$7 million for equipment to make necessary changes at the electric plant; that excludes the changes that may be required with carbon legislation. Presently, 9% of the electric Shelby generates is used by the Power Plant. Complying with standards like these could require as much as 30% of the amount generated. New MACT regulations are expected in July (2010); typically, there is a six-month comment period with a year to comply after promulgating. The MACT standards would be difficult to achieve due to funding issues and space issues.

Since 2003, the Utility Department has provided three reports and proposals regarding the suggested future of our power supply. The City could curtail coal power generation and utilize gas-fired generation. The Department is working towards converting the 7.5-megawatt generator now as a trial project. This will cut the carbon emissions in half, virtually eliminate sulfur emissions, reduce nitrous oxide emissions, and eliminate particulate emissions.

The 138KV tie-in loop provides redundancy. The City has greater capacity with the tie-ins. This provides electric capacity of approximately 100 Mega Watts. Substations are located at George Hawk Road and State Street with separate feeds coming from AEP's Howard Sub at Vernon Junction. The Howard substation is in good condition and has many incoming feeds. The George Hawk substation needs an additional transformer and circuits to increase capacity.

In 1999, a Line of Credit was established to fund electric projects. We have been paying down this line of credit each year. The line of credit can be used to fund needed electric projects.

The Wind Farm project outside the City Corporation limits provides a renewable energy source. The Renewal Energy Credits would be included in the purchased power cost. Cap and Trade will re-enforce these wind farms. Cap and Trade will impact everyone—businesses and residents. Since 2002, the City has been utilizing landfill gas and hydro. The Wind Farms will add Renewable Energy to our portfolio. We are currently involved in new hydro project with AMP.

*Source: Shelby Utilities Department*

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-10

### Proposed Police Facility

Police Department	9,000 square feet
Jail	9,000 square feet minimum

#### Police Department Set-Aside Areas:

- Office space for officers
- Interview rooms
- Training/Classroom
- Waiting area(s) for visitors and clients
- Restrooms
- Dispatch/Control room
- Evidence room
- Lab area
- Alcohol testing area
- Locker rooms (for both male and female employees)
- File storage area
- Computer/electronics room
- Armory
- Weapons training area
- Building maintenance area
- Utilities area

#### Indoor range (possibly in basement area)

An indoor range is expensive but necessary. The Department presently has an outdoor range that is reaching the end of its life. It is currently at the Waste Water Treatment Plant and is quickly deteriorating. It is in need of repair—but there is no money to do the repairs. It is questionable if the outdoor range will be allowed to be repaired or used much longer. There is an earthen backstop and all ammunition used contains lead. The Department will be required to remove all of the lead from the ground there. It is an EPA regulation that you can take lead out of the ground but are not allowed to put it back into the ground. An indoor range makes the clean up much easier, but there are clear air requirements. That is the largest expense in building an indoor range. If there is space available, it could be added later with the basement being the ideal location for the range.

#### Jail Requirements

State requirements need to be adhered to in jail construction. There is no point in building a jail that only meets the minimum requirements. This insures that money has to be spent every year to maintain the minimums. It is more advantageous to build the jail to requirements of a full service facility even though the Department does not operate that way. The initial cost is not that much greater and the money will be saved by not having to make changes later.

#### Jail Operations

The Department currently operates as a twelve-day facility. They offer some services that other twelve-day facilities do not, including work release. This is a huge advantage as far as scheduling and cost reduction. Work release is when a prisoner has a job and has to serve a sentence; they can be released for work and return at the end of the day to finish out the day. It takes a little time to do the book-ins and release but the cost is paid by the prisoner. They must pay a fee for this service. The space advantage is that



when they are out (at work), they are not counted in the census and the space can be used to temporarily house another prisoner.

Shelby Police Department currently averages seven (7) prisoners a day. The old jail housed four (4), resulting in scheduling issues or serious offenders being housed elsewhere costing the City money. The Department did not, and will not house females. They are too much trouble—meaning that a female holding area has to be so completely separated from the other areas of the jail that it would be almost like building a separate jail. That would then require additional staffing to monitor and care for female inmates. This would cause too much of an additional expense at this point in time with the number of female prisoners the Department has, it is much more cost effective to house them elsewhere.

To meet the Department's current needs, they need a minimum of eight (8) jail cells. For work release, they can use a dorm type area that would both reduce the cost of construction and provide additional space for non-release prisoners. It has been recommended by both the architect and the State Jail Inspector that the jail consists of ten (10) cells and the dorm area. This would allow for future housing needs at a cost that will be a lot less than it would be in the future.

When you build to meet the standards of today, you will meet standards later. Existing facilities are "grandfathered". If you would need to expand in the future, the entire facility would have to meet the requirements at that time. This could be a huge expense.

#### Controlled Access Area Information

In addition to the housing areas, a booking area, changing rooms, restrooms, showers, temporary holding rooms, property storage area, utility area, sally port, visitation area, waiting area (could be shared with Police waiting), control room (could be shared with Dispatch). The housing area and controlled access areas are the areas that must meet the State standards. Controlled access areas include all areas that prisoners are processed in or housed. There is little space that is not included in the controlled access area. It is very difficult to assign a square footage to the controlled access areas individual and would require consultation with the State Jail Inspector to get the current minimum requirements (they change frequently).

*Source: Shelby Police Chief Charlie Roub (5/12/10)*

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-11

### Police Equipment Proposal

Proposed improvements for the Shelby Police Department over the next ten years (2010 – 2020) include some unfunded mandates. Following is a partial list of proposed improvements:

#### Electronic fingerprint submissions and searches

The Department will be required to purchase equipment to perform electronic fingerprint submissions and searches. Basic equipment to perform these functions costs tens of thousands of dollars—however, it is required. Several agencies now ask that submissions be done electronically and soon will not accept paper fingerprint cards.

#### Replacement of the City's radio equipment

This is another mandate. The FCC has changed the rules as far as frequency spacing and the new requirements must be met when the City applies for renewal of their license(s). The Department has been working on this for some time and have a plan to replace the multiple base radios that the City now has with one radio system that all departments can use. This plan will reduce the costs considerably. The system must be in place before July 2011.

#### IT system upgrades

The Shelby Police Department has one of the best IT systems in the area; however, this is something they have to stay on top of. The Department has been “ahead of the game” for some time and plan on staying there. Shelby's Police Department has set the benchmark for information services for small departments. Their system security is far beyond the requirements set by LEADS. The Department's goal is to maintain those standards and make improvements as technology allows. They have just (2010) replaced their server and backup system. The next improvement planned is to replace the mobile data terminals which are now five years old (ancient as far as computer technology is concerned).

#### Patrol car replacement

The Department buys one new patrol car each year. The new car then replaces either the oldest vehicle or the one in the worst condition (usually the same vehicle). Vehicle equipment is recycle for about two replacement vehicles then due to the fact that it is ten years old or older it is also replaced.

#### Personal safety equipment

This equipment requires constant updating and review. Items such as ballistic vests are replaced according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Currently, they are replaced every five years. This is done on a rotation of several vests each year to eliminate a huge expense at one time.

*Source: Shelby Police Chief Charlie Roub (4/27/10)*

**GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-12**

**Proposed Fire Department Facility**

***SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON A PROPOSED FIRE  
STATION WILL BE INSERTED INTO  
THE STRATEGIC ACTION PLAN  
APPENDIXES AS SOON AS IT  
BECOMES AVAILABLE.***

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-13

### Fire Equipment Proposal

#### SHELBY FIRE DEPARTMENT WISH LIST 5/10 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

##### 1-5 YEARS

- Finish replacement/repair of the fire station roof - \$27,000
- Replace Engine 32 - \$250,000 (See attachments)
- Replace Fire/Police Departments emergency generator - \$18,000 (Unit is too small to carry the full load)
- Add a department utility vehicle - \$26,000 (All of our rescue and haz mat equipment is in two trailers. We have one vehicle to tow with.)

##### 5-10 YEARS

- Engine 34 replacement - \$250,000 + (inflation) (See attachments)
- Replace Brush 36 - \$50,000

This list is only high cost items, not a complete list of needed replacement equipment. The township fire protection contracts generate enough money to entirely finance the new equipment if fund 703 is used only for equipment.

#### SHELBY FIRE DEPARTMENT TRUCK REPLACEMENT

The fire department proposes to replace our grass fire truck (B-36), our pumper tanker (E-34), our reserve engine (E-32), and our rescue truck (R-38). These vehicles are becoming unreliable for emergency use. There have been and will continue to be vehicle breakdowns during emergency runs that affect our response. Expected life of pumpers is 15 years in moderate response areas. The engines and drive trains are pushed to their limits by cold starts followed by maximum output responses to emergencies and then pumping at fires at high rpm. Electrical systems fail because of added equipment and insulation breakdowns. Fire truck's odometer mileage is not an indicator of the condition of the vehicle.

The trucks we purchase and the order we purchase them will be determined by the mechanical condition of the vehicle, heaviest usage, reliability, and space to house the replacements in the station. The trucks must be replaced in an order that allows us to fit them in the building. Rescue 38 and Engine 32 will have to be taken out of service if not replaced in the next 1-2 years. Engine 34 and Brush 36 will last a few more years because of their limited use.

First in line for replacement is our rescue truck, R-38. The current vehicle is a 1981 mini pumper built on a Chevrolet one ton chassis. We purchased this in 1981 from Rescue Systems Incorporated in Fairmont, West Virginia for \$38,000. It has not been used as a mini pumper for over ten years. Its current function is EMS call response and rescue and fire responses. It is not

capable of meeting our requirements for a rescue vehicle. This truck has been on 5,523 emergency calls and has 26,600 miles put on it since it was purchased. The cost to replace this vehicle with a rescue truck is \$230,000. Recent failures include steering gear, electrical fire, transmission, engine overheating and failure to start.

Engine 32 is our reserve engine and is used primarily to respond to motor vehicle accidents and some rescue calls. It is a 1976 American La France that cost \$68,000. It has 24,200 miles on the odometer and 2,326 engine hours. This truck was our primary pumper until it was replaced in 1997. It was converted to use as a rescue truck and now responds to auto accidents and some types of rescue calls. It has been on 4,275 emergency runs. This truck has had 2 major engine failures, starts hard, no longer passes pump test, the pump rebuilt twice, the doors stick shut because the door posts are rusted through, and the truck has already been refurbished (for rust) once. Engine 32 doesn't meet current NFPA safety standards for fire trucks – seat belts, scene lighting, warning lights and enclosed cab. Some of the latest problems (on emergency runs) include an electrical fire, engine not starting, brake failure, and wiring harness shorts that turn off emergency, parking and headlights.

Engine 34 is our second due pumper, the one that is used when a fire is large enough to require two pumpers. This truck carries 2,000 gallons of water and is also one of the primary response pumpers for country fires. It is a 1978 American La France that cost \$78,000. This truck has responded to 686 fires, has 7,889 miles on it and 1,262 engine hours. This pumper was custom built for fire department operations 27 years ago. We have made modifications to the truck in order to fit it into its present role. It has had problems with the brakes, electrical system and pump during emergencies and could last up to five more years with limited use. The pump was rebuilt once.

Brush 36 is our grass truck which responds to all trash and grass fires. It is a 1963 Willys Jeep purchased for \$4,000. There are 8,391 miles on it. It has responded to 1,840 fires during its lifetime. It has had the original pump rebuilt twice and finally replaced. The Jeep is severely overloaded carrying water, pump and equipment and must be driven very carefully.

Requests have been made every year since 1999 to replace some or all of these four trucks. We have purchased a 1997 pumper that replaced a 1951 pumper and a 1999 ladder truck that replaced a 1969 ladder. This replacement program needs to continue to insure safe and reliable service.

## **AGE COMPARISON**

Active front line apparatus updated 12-6-06

### Shelby Fire Department

1999 Ladder truck

1997 Pumper

1978 Pumper

1976 Pumper

1963 Grass Truck

2006 Rescue

These two Departments in Richland County have comparable run volumes, department size and coverage areas.

Madison Township Fire Department

1979 Ladder Truck  
2006 Pumper  
2000 Pumper  
2001 Pumper  
2003 Grass Truck  
1994 Utility truck

Springfield Township Fire Department

2005 Ladder Truck  
2003 Pumper  
2000 Pumper  
1993 Pumper  
1996 Grass Truck  
1997 Rescue Truck

Surrounding county's fire departments with similar characteristics are listed next.

Galion Fire Department

1983 Ladder Truck – rebuilt  
2002 Pumper  
1992 Pumper  
1991 Pumper

Ashland City Fire Department

2004 Ladder Truck  
2000 Ladder Truck  
2003 Pumper  
2002 Pumper  
2005 Rescue Truck

Norwalk Fire Department

1984 Ladder Truck – rebuilt  
2005 Pumper  
2002 Pumper  
1997 Pumper  
1993 Pumper  
1989 Grass Truck

Mount Vernon Fire Department

1992 Ladder Truck  
2000 Pumper  
1995 Pumper  
2005 Pumper (2)

07/12/2005

**SHELBY FIRE DEPARTMENT  
10 EAST MAIN STREET  
SHELBY, OHIO 44875**

**CHIEF SCOTT HARTMAN**

06/20/2005

To: Mayor Jim Hunter  
From: Chief Scott Hartman

Mayor,

The fire department is currently operating 1963, 1976, 1978, 1981, (2) 1997, and (2) 1999 vehicles. We have one 1981 vehicle on loan from the townships. We are operating the oldest fleet of vehicles in the city. These trucks respond on over 800 emergency runs each year. They are responding to emergency calls involving life safety and property protection, at elevated speeds and under extreme driving conditions. We have had a brake failure, vehicle catch on fire, a steering failure, pump failure and engines stop running during emergency responses in the last year.

The fire department has a very aggressive preventative maintenance program. The trucks are checked daily, all vehicle systems operated and tested weekly, and a monthly truck check is done that looks at manufacturer recommended maintenance items. These measures have kept this fleet operating as well as can be expected for years beyond the older trucks' expected operating lives. We cannot keep these trucks running indefinitely. Sooner than later one of these vehicles will suffer a mechanical failure that will endanger firefighter and/or the public's safety. The trucks will have to be taken out of service when the mechanical condition does not allow safe operation. The department has no way of substituting any of our other vehicles in the older trucks place, as they are all for specialized use.

We have applied, and been turned down twice, for grants to purchase vehicles. I would like you, the finance director, and members of city council to consider beginning a program for replacement of these trucks beginning next year. We will need \$600,000 to \$650,000 over the next four years to replace the four oldest trucks.

Chief Scott Hartman

*Source: Shelby Fire Department (April 23, 2010)*

## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-14

### City of Shelby Charter Section 50

#### Public Welfare and Health.

Section 50. The mayor as director of public safety shall appoint a director of public welfare who shall be the health officer of the city and shall, under the direction and control of the mayor enforce all ordinances and laws relating to the health of the public, and shall perform all duties and have all powers relative to the public health exercised in municipalities by health officers. He shall have charge of and manage all charitable, correctional and recreational agencies belonging to the municipality. He shall have charge of the inspection and supervision of all public amusements and entertainments. He shall have charge of the sanitary inspection and supervision of the production, transportation, storage and sale of foods and foodstuffs. He shall have charge of the preservation and promotion of the public health, the prevention and restriction of disease, the prevention, abatement and suppression of nuisances, the enforcement of isolation and quarantine regulations. He shall enforce and prosecute all laws, ordinances and regulations, relative to the public welfare for the violation of which penalties are imposed now in force or which may hereafter be established or enacted by council or general law. The mayor shall make all needful rules and regulations for the government of this department of public safety as prescribed by ordinance or the general laws of the State, and in cases of epidemic or other emergency, such additional rules as may be necessary for the public health.

*Source: City of Shelby Charter*



## GOVERNMENT APPENDIX G-15

### Shelby Health Department Programs

#### ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

- School inspections
- Mobile home park inspections
- Swimming pool inspections
- Nuisance complaints
- Animal bites
- Environmental pollution
- Health promotion
- Emergency preparedness
- Food protection
- Restaurant inspections
- Vending inspections
- Temporary food service inspections
- Food poisoning investigations
- Sewage disposal systems
- Water supplies
- Health education
- Smoking ban enforcement program
- Mosquito program

#### VITAL STATISTICS/NURSING SERVICES (Contracted with Shelby Home & Public Health)

- Communicable disease control
- Health education
- Chronic disease control
- Primary care services
- Laboratory services
- Maternal health services
- Family planning services
- Genetic disease control
- Child health services
- School health services
- Nutrition services
- Substance abuse service

*Source: Shelby Health Department*

## Economic Development Appendix E-1

### Demographic Information Relative to Economy For Shelby and 44875 Zip Code

<b>General Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875 Zip</b>	<b>%</b>
Total Population	9,821	100.0%	14,882	100.0%
Male	4,689	47.7%	7,339	49.3%
Female	5,132	52.3%	7,543	50.7%
Median Age (Years)	36.9		37.5	
Under 5 Years	685	7.0%	975	6.6%
18 Years & Over	7,295	74.3%	10,901	73.2%
65 Years & Over	1,602	16.3%	2,326	15.6%
<b>Social Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875 Zip</b>	<b>%</b>
Population 25 Years & Over	6,452		9,686	
High School Graduate or Higher	5,285	81.9%	7,992	82.5%
Bachelor's Degree or Higher	605	9.4%	940	9.7%
Civilian Veterans	999	13.7%	1,579	14.5%
Disability Status (21 – 64 Years)	1,045	19.5%	2,492	18.5%
Foreign Born	105	1.1%	166	1.1%
Now Married (15 Years & Over)	4,418	56.8%		
<b>Economic Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875 Zip</b>	<b>%</b>
In Labor Force (16 Years & Over)	4,850	63.6%	7,224	62.7%
Mean travel time to work (minutes)	19.7		19.7	
<b>Median household income</b>	\$35,938		\$39,479	
<b>Median family income</b>	\$43,373		\$45,719	
<b>Per capita income</b>	\$17,096		\$17,618	
<b>Families below poverty level</b>	200	7.4%	255	6.3%
<b>Individuals below poverty level</b>	994	10.2%	1,239	8.6%
<b>School Enrollment</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875 Zip</b>	<b>%</b>
3 years & over enrolled	2,421		3,762	
Nursery school/preschool	139	5.7%	196	5.2%
Kindergarten	116	4.8%	156	4.1%
Elementary (grades 1-8)	1,237	51.1%	1,790	47.6%
High school (grades 9-12)	604	24.9%	1,119	29.7%
College or grad school	325	13.4%	501	13.3%

<b>Educational Attainment</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875 Zip</b>	<b>%</b>
25 years & over	6,452		9,686	
Less than 9 <sup>th</sup> grade	317	4.9%	529	5.5%
9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup> grade—no diploma	850	13.2%	1,165	12.0%
High school graduate	3,163	49.0%	4,888	50.5%
Some college, no degree	1,076	16.7%	1,554	16.0%
Associate degree	441	6.8%	610	6.3%
Bachelor's degree	434	6.7%	661	6.8%
Graduate or professional degree	171	2.7%	279	2.9%
Percent high school grad or higher		81.9%		82.5%
Percent bachelor's degree or higher		9.4%		9.7%
<b>Employment Status</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875 Zip</b>	<b>%</b>
16 years & over	7,621	100.0%	11,518	100.0%
In labor force	4,850	63.6%	7,224	62.7%
Civilian labor force	4,844	63.6%	7,211	62.6%
Employed	4,651	61.0%	6,925	60.1%
Unemployed	193	2.5%	286	2.5%
% of civilian labor force		4.0%		4.0%
Armed forces	6	0.1%	13	0.1%
Not in labor force	2,771	36.4%	4,294	37.3%
Females 16 & over	4,128		6,022	
In labor force	2,306	55.9%	3,288	54.6%
Civilian labor force	2,300	55.7%	3,275	54.4%
Employed	2,191	53.1%	3,129	52.0%
<b>Commuting to work</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875 Zip</b>	<b>%</b>
16 years & over	4,531		6,757	
Car, truck, van—drove alone	3,890	85.9%	5,734	84.9%
Car, truck, van—car pooled	371	8.2%	590	8.7%
Public transportation (taxi)	27	0.6%	32	0.5%
Walked	99	2.2%	130	1.9%
Other means	33	0.7%	69	1.0%
Worked at home	111	2.4%	202	3.0%
Mean travel time to work (minutes)	19.7		19.7	
Employed 16 years & over	4,651		6,925	
<b>Occupation</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875 Zip</b>	<b>%</b>
Management, professional & related	892	19.2%	1,463	21.1%
Service occupations	757	16.3%	1,009	14.6%
Sales & office occupations	1,218	26.2%	1,749	25.3%
Farming, fishing, & forestry	-	0.0%	72	1.0%
Construction & maintenance	343	7.4%	551	8.0%
Production, transportation & material moving	1,441	31.0%	2,081	30.1%

<b>Industry</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875 Zip</b>	<b>%</b>
Agriculture	25	0.5%	173	2.5%
Construction	207	4.5%	360	5.2%
Manufacturing	1,530	32.9%	2,311	33.4%
Wholesale trade	139	3.0%	238	3.4%
Retail trade	562	12.1%	701	10.1%
Transportation, warehousing & utilities	259	5.6%	358	5.2%
Information	145	3.1%	179	2.6%
Finance, insurance, real estate	229	4.9%	399	5.8%
Professional, scientific, management	180	3.9%	230	3.3%
Educational, health & social services	754	16.2%	1,097	15.8%
Art, entertainment, recreation, food services	278	6.0%	498	5.9%
Other services (except public administration)	186	4.0%	563	3.8%
Public administration	157	3.4%	218	3.1%
<b>Class of worker</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875 Zip</b>	<b>%</b>
Private wage & salary workers	3,965	85.6%	5,716	82.5%
Government workers	445	9.6%	720	10.4%
Self-employed workers	224	4.8%	425	6.1%
Unpaid family workers	17	0.4%	64	0.9%

*Source: US Census 2000*

**Economic Development Appendix E-2**  
**Economic Development Contract**

***SCAN CONTRACT***

## **Economic Development Appendix E-3**

### **Shelby Chamber of Commerce Economic Development Plan 2005**

#### **Shelby Chamber of Commerce, Inc.**

#### **Retail Market & Economic Development Committee**

In November 2004, the Shelby Chamber of Commerce formed a Committee to analyze the data from the Retail Market Analysis study completed for Richland County, the City of Shelby, and other communities by the OSU Extension Division of Community and Regional Economics.

When the economic development contract was granted to the Shelby Chamber of Commerce in February 2005, the Committee's role was expanded to include assisting with the development of the Comprehensive Economic Development Plan for the City of Shelby.

Committee members consisted of:

Carol Knapp  
**Shelby Chamber of Commerce**  
President

Jane Evans  
**Shelby Chamber of Commerce**  
Administrative Assistant

Karl Milliron  
**Milliron Industries**  
Chamber Vice Chairperson

Mike Murray  
**Cooper Enterprises**  
Chamber Director

Mark Herbert  
**Pioneer Career & Technology Center**  
Chamber Advisor

Ben Willman  
**Phillips Manufacturing**  
Chamber Chairperson

In November 2004, Committee members were provided with a copy of the Retail Market Analysis and detailed demographic information for Shelby.

Utilizing the Retail Market Analysis study, retail surpluses and retail leakages were identified.

As part of the Committee's work, a complete inventory of Shelby's existing retail and service businesses was compiled. This inventory was compiled by business category and by business location.

An analysis of existing retail and service establishments was completed to help determine the types of businesses that are needed and what the community could support.

Demographic information was analyzed to determine the target markets for retail attraction efforts and to determine what type of markets the community could support.

A GIS map of the Central Business District was compiled with all businesses and vacant buildings identified.

A listing of the property owners of the vacant buildings in the Central Business District was prepared.

The Chamber's Industrial Guide was updated.

Past editions of the **Shelby Daily Glove** annual *PROGRESS EDITIONS* were reviewed to obtain the community's viewpoint on visitors for the Shelby community.

The Chamber staff took road trips to communities of comparable size to Shelby to view their retail market successes and obtain possible leads for retail business attraction. Communities visited include: Ashland, Mansfield, Mt. Vernon, and Marion. Trips to Galion, Willard, Norwalk, and Bucyrus are planned along with other communities determined to be of interest.

The decision was made to structure the Comprehensive Economic Development Plan for the City of Shelby following the format of the Richland County Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy completed in April, 2005.

## **History**

The early 1800s saw the settlement of four families on the land now known as Shelby. The original part of Shelby was laid out on the Pennsylvania plan—with an alley across the side or rear of the lots. The early homes were log cabins and the furniture was rough and crude, made from wood available at the location.

James Gamble built the first industry in the locality, on land now occupied by the First Citizens Bank of Shelby, in 1823, which was a grist mill that served the area for grinding one of its main products—corn. For this reason, the settlement was originally known as Gamble's Mill and was noted this way in the 1827 official Post Office guide. In 1824, the first saw mill was built by Eli Wilson and the next year the first road was cut through the timber to Mansfield.

The first school, a log cabin, was built in the early 1820s and it wasn't until 1835 that a frame building school took its place.

In 1836, the name of the village was officially changed from Gamble's Mill to Shelby in honor of General Isaac Shelby who served with distinction in the Revolutionary War and was later elected the first governor of Kentucky.

Shelby came of age for trade around 1846 with the building of the first railroad through the village. This was the start of the present Ashland Rail. It originally ran from Sandusky through Shelby and on to Mansfield.

The first volunteer fire department was organized in 1870. The Shelby Fire Department is one of the two oldest fire houses still in operation today. The Firehouse was built in 1863.

The first store in Shelby was erected and operated by Charles Post who came here from Pennsylvania around 1830. It was located at the northwest corner of Main and Gamble Streets and offered everything needed in the home—from food and clothes to axles and chains.

The first heavy industry in Shelby was an iron foundry that began making iron castings in 1833. The first power operated flour mill was built in 1839 and three other flour mills, one with a capacity of 1,000 barrels of flour a day, operated in the late 1880s. Other enterprises included a furniture factory, woolen mill, mercantile operations of various kinds, and other business.

The Shelby Bicycle Manufacturing Company began production in 1893 with the "Ideal" bicycle. Production ceased in 1901, but started again in 1925 with the Shelby Cycle Company. The citizens of Shelby celebrate their bicycle heritage each year with the Shelby Bicycle Days Festival.

The city has also been known for hardware, printing of sales books and all kinds of manifold and data processing forms, and signaling and supervisory control systems.

In 1897, the Shelby Electric Company started the manufacture of light bulbs. The longest burning light bulb in the world was made in Shelby, Ohio and has burned at a firehouse in Livermore, California since 1901.

One of the larger companies in the field of mutual fire, plate glass, and casualty insurance began here in 1880.

In 1917, the Supply and Manufacturing Company began producing chewing gum in ball form. The Shelby Gum Company was established in 1924 and manufactured the world's first bubble gum in 1925.

## **Industry**

The real push in industrial development began with the establishment of the seamless tube mill in 1890. Shelby was the birthplace of the steel tubing industry in America, and by 1900, Shelby Steel Tube (now Copperweld Corporation) was a dominant force in the seamless tube industry. Today, the plant produces seamless and electric welded tubing, with fabricating, forging, and honing facilities.

Miami Systems Corporation—Shelby Division originated as the Shelby Sales Book Company in 1896 and has sales offices in forty states. The company manufactures and markets printed business forms and systems of all kinds. Cooper Enterprises, Inc.,



founded in 1965, is a leader in corrugated wood products and employs approximately 45 people and has a worldwide customer base.

Shelby is home to a number of other companies: American Tower Company manufactures TV towers for home and commercial use and docks; Carton Service, incorporated is a manufacturer of plain and printed folding cartons, displays, and specialties; Shelby Welded Tube, a division of Phillips Manufacturing, does steel tubing manufacturing, production machine work, and metal fabrication; Diversified Assemblies provides assembly services; Decoating reworks and strips machinery parts.

The Central Ohio Industrial Park was formerly the site of the Wilkins Air Force Depot. The facility, now owned by Central Ohio Associates, houses Central Ohio Warehousing, a public merchandise warehouse, as well as numerous manufacturing companies including Dunlop Tire Company Distribution Center, MTD products (lawn and garden equipment), R. S.; Hanline (produce processing), Control Power (electrical supplies and contracting), and Fed-Ex.

Shelby has grown through the years by developing and producing products and services that people need. Shelby products and services have earned the reputation for quality and performance. That reputation is a heritage handed down to each generation with pride and the determination to keep it worthy of its well built past.

### **City Government**

Shelby is governed by a mayor, a council representative-at-large, and four other council members each representing a ward of the city. Each candidate runs for election on a non-partisan ballot. The mayor serves a four year term and the council term is two years.

### **Public Service**

Shelby is fortunate to be one of the few remaining communities that owns its own electric, water, and sewage services. This important asset provides the citizens of Shelby with efficient and hometown friendly service. Shelby citizens can also attend City Council meetings and voice their opinions and concerns about their utilities.

The Shelby Police Department and Shelby Fire Department are both fully staffed with trained police and firemen on duty around the clock. The latest and most sophisticated law and fire fighting equipment and procedures are utilized to protect and assist Shelby citizens in their time of need.

### **Other Assets**

MedCentral Shelby Hospital is a progressive community hospital conveniently located to address the healthcare needs of Northern Richland County. A part of the MedCentral Healthcare System, MedCentral can provide traditional inpatient and outpatient services, complete diagnostic services, Intensive Care, and surgical services. It is unique for a city the size of Shelby to have its own hospital.

Also working closely with civic leaders on many worthwhile local projects for the betterment of the Shelby community are organizations including The Shelby Rotary Club, the Kiwanis, Sertoma, Business and Professional Women, American Legion, Veterans of Foreign Wars, Eagles, and the Shelby Chamber of Commerce.

The Marvin Memorial Library started as a reading room on June 4, 1897 in a small rented room. Miss Carrie Marvin was hired as the first librarian. Cararier's uncle, Dan Marvin, took an interest in the reading room and saw a need for better accomodations. He purchased the Dr. Bricker home that was originally built in 1867 and donated it to the city for a library. The Bricker home has had renovations and additions to allow it to keep up with the needs of the Shelby community.

### **Education**

The spectrum of education in Shelby is coplete with two elementary schools serving students in Kindergarten through 4<sup>th</sup> grade, one elementary school serving students in 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> grade, a middle school housing 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> grade students, a senior high school with grades 9 through 12, two parachial schools, and Pioneer Career and Technology Center serving 14 school districts. North Central State College's (NCSC) main campus and the Ohio State University Mansfield campus are just six miles from Shelby. The NCSC Kehoe Center for Advances Technology opened in Shelby and houses a tool and die training center. Ashland University is just twenty miles from Shelby and is considered one of the finest small colleges in the state.

### **Recreation**

There is a tremendous oppportunity for family fun and recreation in and around Shelby. Beautiful and shady public parks with tennis courts, a swimming pool, baseball diamonds, playgrounds, a playscape built by volunteers, and public picnic facilities for small or large groups make Shelby a welcome haven for those who e njoy the outdoors. A bike trail that runs from Mansfield to Lelxington also allows individuals to enjoy the outdoors on foot, rollerblades, or bike. Shelby's two reservoirs include paved walking paths and a designated wetlands area.

For the golf enthusiast, Shelby has an eighteen hole private golf course with swimming pool and two public courses within ten miles. Racing fans will enjoy MidOhio Sportscar Course and the Mansfield Motorsports Speedway both located within ten miles of Shelby. Fishing and boating facilities on streams and lakes with fifteen miles giver fishermen and water lovers an excellent opportunity to spend long summer hours of leisure enjoyment. Pleasant Hill and Clarfork reservoirs are a short drive south of Shelby. Lake Erie and Center Point are 40 miles north. Shelby also has two stocked reservoirs. There are camping facilities for campers, trailers, and tents within a few miles of Shelby.

There are divisions of Little League, Girls' Softball Leagues, and Adult Softball Leagues, as well as a full program of school sports available to meet the athletic interests of Shelby residents. The Shelby Y Community Center provides many supervised recreational and social programs for the entire family including a swimming pool and most indoor recreational activities.

### **Cultural Attractions**

The Shelby Museum of History was incorporated on March 16, 1976 and provides visitors with a look at Shelby's past with displays of artifacts and memorabilia from long-closed businesses and items donated by families of Shelby people.

The Murals in downtown Shelby highlight Shelby's heritage for all to enjoy.

The Log Cabin in Central Park was discovered under a house that was being demolished and donated to the City and moved to its present location. Tours feature early life in the Shelby community. Artisans demonstrate their talents at the Log Cabin during the Shelby Bicycle Days Festival.

The Renaissance Theatre and Mansfield Symphony are located in Mansfield, just twelve miles from Shelby.

The Johnny Appleseed Outdoor Drama opened in June 2004 and is an attraction you won't want to miss.

The Morton One Room School Historical Museum features educational artifacts and school memorabilia and serves as a genealogical resource for teachers. Tours of the school house built in 1882 can be scheduled.

### **Churches**

Shelby offers its residents over twenty churches of all denominations. Many of the beautiful old churches were constructed during the early years of the 20<sup>th</sup> century with other recently-built churches reflecting sharp and new innovations in warm and meaningful religious design. The local ministers and pastors work closely with civic and social groups and organizations on projects that benefit the youth, the elderly, and the city itself, creating a tightly-knit community that reflects its responsibility to one another.

### **Airport**

The Shelby Airport is located west of Shelby on State Route 96 and State Route 39 and has a 3,400 foot asphalt runway. Many residents have privately owned planes based there. The Shelby Radio Controlled Air Rally is held in June each year at the Shelby Airport.

### **Agriculture**

Shelby is located in the northwest corner of one of Richland County's richest farming areas and since its founding has been noted as an excellent farming community. The land is comparably flat and the soil is rich in mineral properties. Principle crops include corn, wheat, soybeans, and oats. Livestock production and dairy farming are part of many farm operations.

## Shelby, Ohio

### Demographic Overview

**Metro Area:** Mansfield  
**Latitude:** 40.881N  
**Longitude:** -82.66W  
**Time Zone:** Eastern Daylight Savings  
**Square Miles:** 5.04

	Shelby	Richland County	Ohio
<b>Population</b>			
Population 2000	9,821	128,852	11,353,140
Male:	4,689	64,845	5,512,262
Female:	5,132	64,007	5,840,878
Median Age:	36.9 Years	37.7 Years	36.2 Years
<b>Housing:</b>			
Total Housing Units	4,330	49,534	4,783,051
Renter Occupied	1,416	14,108	1,373,251
Owner Occupied	2,657	35,426	3,072,533
Median Rent	\$396	\$451	\$515
Median Value	\$81,300	\$88,100	\$103,700
<b>Income:</b>			
Median Household Income	\$35,938	\$37,397	\$40,956
Per Capita Income	\$17,096	\$18,582	\$21,003
<b>Educational Attainment:</b>			
Population 25 & Over:	6,452	86,184	7,411,740
High School Graduates	3,163 49.0%	37,001 42.9%	2,674,551 36.1%
Some College or Associates Degree	1,517 23.5%	21,211 24.6%	1,911,572 25.8%
Bachelor's Degree	434 6.7%	7,482 8.7%	1,016,256 13.7%
Master's, Professional or Doctorate Degree	171 2.7%	3,383 3.9%	547,276 7.4%

<b>School Enrollment:</b>			
Population 3 or Over Enrolled	2,421	31,084	3,014,460
PreSchool & Kindergarten	255	3,625	367,623
Grades 1-12	1,841	22,462	1,994,444
College	325	4,997	652,393

Source: US Census Bureau

### **Historical Population Data**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>% Change</b>	<b>Richland County</b>	<b>% Change</b>
1853	Incorporated			
1870	2,000			
1910	4,903			
1920	5,578	+13.8%		
1930	6,198	+11.1%		
1940	6,643	+7.2%	73,853	
1950	7,971	+20.10%	91,305	+23.6%
1960	9,106	+14.2%	117,716	+28.9%
1970	9,847	+8.1%	129,990	+10.4%
1980	9,646	-2.04%	131,205	+0.93%
1990	9,564	-0.85%	126,137	-3.86%
2000	9,821	+2.7%	128,852	+2.15%

### **Central Business District**

#### **Boundaries**

There has been some lack of consistency with the identification of The Central Business District in Shelby's historic documents and plans. For the purpose of this Comprehensive Economic Development Plan, the Central Business District is identified following the City's zoning map. The northern Boundary is Whitney Avenue on the east-side of Gamble Street and Smiley Avenue on the west side of Gamle. The eastern boundary is Second Street and Wentz Avenue. The western boundary is West Street. The southern boundary is just beyond Wilson Avenue on the east-side of Mansfield Avenue and just before Monroe Avenue on the west-side of Mansfield Avenue.

## Parking

In the 1968 General Plan prepared by Dalton-Dalton Associates, Inc., the Central Business District had 966 identified parking spaces. It was determined that:

*“the Central Business District has an ample number of spaces, but a great many of them are not easily accessible for general shoppers or are restricted to customers of specific establishments or are not for customer parking at all”.*

The plan went on to state that:

*“while there is much parking available in the Shelby Central Business District, it is scattered throughout the area with no cohesive pattern or plan to bring adequate unrestricted space to those areas which need it”.*

One of the goals of this plan was:

*“to develop convenient, organized parking areas which complement, rather than disrupt the fabric of the downtown”.*

The City of Shelby Downtown Plan prepared by Poggemeyer Design Group, Inc., in January 1990, stated that:

*“As is common in most older downtowns, parking is perceived to be a problem. Rather than experiencing a shortage of actual parking spaces, downtown Shelby suffers from other parking-related problems”.*

The problems were identified as:

*“Parking is poorly marked, thus, the general public does not know where to find public parking. This is especially true of parking spaces behind buildings”.*

*“Existing parking areas are poorly identified as to being public or private”.*

*“On-street parking in downtown Shelby is free. However, there are both one and two hour parking limits, which are currently not enforced. It is recommended that customers, merchants, and employees be educated regarding parking limits, and that these limits be enforced, provided that alternative parking areas are available”.*

*“Merchants and employees should be encouraged to park in long-term parking lots as opposed to in front of their stores. This would free up parking spaces for their customers”.*

The parking problems from these studies continue to exist today. Parking lot signage is virtually non-existent. Public and private parking lots are not clearly identified. Parking limits are not enforced. In addition to merchants and employees parking in front of their establishments, apartment tenants utilize Main Street parking spaces for long periods of time.

Until these problems are faced, the perception of “no available parking” in Shelby will continue and be detrimental to businesses located in the Central Business District.

### **COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:**

It is the recommendation of the Committee that appropriate parking lot signage is posted as soon as possible. Most Shelby residents know where parking is located; however, people visiting Shelby do not. This signage would greatly assist in the perception of "no available parking" in Shelby.

Parking limits should be enforced so that parking spaces are available to shoppers. Merchants, employees, and apartment tenants should be encouraged to park in designated parking lots rather than in Main Street parking spaces.

Attractive streets and store windows would allow the walk to be more enjoyable for shoppers.

### **Traffic/Transportation**

The 1968 General Plan prepared by Dalton-Dalton, Inc., proposes:

*"the establishment of a one-way circulation system through the downtown area using Whitney in a westerly direction and Main Street on an easterly direction".*

The plan continues with:

*"Complete circulation would be provided by a new street running parallel to the 'Penn-Central' tracks on the east side connecting Main and Whitney and Second Street on the east side. Second Street would run one way north and the new cut through on the west would run one way south".*

In the City of Shelby Area-wide Topics Plan prepared by the Richland County Regional Planning Commission in October, 1973, Priority Project#1 calls for the removal of all on-street parking on Main Street from Gamble to Broadway.

In the July 1976 Shelby Comprehensive Plan prepared by the Richland County Regional Planning Commission, congestion problems in Shelby were discussed with the long range transportation plan. The long range plan proposed at that time was intended to relieve most of the traffic congestion in the City and includes the upgrading of Main Street within the city limits. In addition to upgrading Main Street, the plan proposes:

*"parking would be eliminated from one side of main in the downtown area. This would create a left-turn lane at all intersections, thus improving traffic circulation. Elimination of all parking on Main Street, creating four traffic lanes, could be a further aid to the flow of traffic. Either of these improvements must be accompanied by the provision of additional off-street parking downtown".*

The 1990, Poggemeyer plan states that:

*"There is a general consensus that through traffic and truck traffic on Main Street and other streets in the downtown are detrimental. The City should continue to enforce its truck routing around the downtown".*

### **COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:**

As we continue with the development of a Comprehensive Economic Development Plan for the City of Shelby, the Committee recommends that past traffic flow recommendations be referred to the City's Traffic Commission for consideration.

### **Focal Point**

The City of Shelby Downtown Plan prepared for the Shelby Chamber of Commerce and The City of Shelby by Poggemeyer Design Group, Inc. in January 1990, stated that:

*"There is currently no focal point in downtown Shelby. No single point serves to draw the attention of vehicular or pedestrian traffic to the 'downtown', nor identified the downtown as the central business district".*

The Poggemeyer plan further explains that:

*"The City developed on both sides of the Blackfork Creek, and yet today it flows virtually unnoticed through the downtown. Shelby should consider refocusing its attention on the Blackfork Creek, to draw people back into the downtown area".*

### **COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:**

The Committee recommends that the City proceed with the proposed Bike Trail project along the banks of the Blackfork. The Bike Trail would bring attention to the Blackfork and would become the focal point of the Central Business District.

It is the Committee's recommendation that the Central Business District be clearly identified with historic signage.

At one point, it was suggested by the Merchants Division of the Shelby Chamber that historic signage be provided on each building in the Central Business District providing a historic overview of building usage as Shelby has changed and grown. It is the recommendation of this Committee that this idea be considered to connect our citizens to our rich heritage.

### **Competition**

The General Plan for Shelby prepared in 1968 by Dalton-Dalton Associates, Inc. identifies the construction of the mall in Ontario and downtown Mansfield shopping area as competing market areas for the Shelby downtown Central Business District. The plan states:

*"For this reason in addition to the problems of rundown buildings, congestion on the streets and lack of proper parking facilities, it is necessary for the City to take a serious look now at the CBD, evaluate its strengths and weaknesses, decide on the goals to be achieved and set out on a vigorous program of revitalization of this historic downtown area. This area must be healthy, dynamic and inviting in order to maintain the proper economic balance in the community as well as retain the sense of identity which the downtown has provided for Shelbyans for over a century".*



### **COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:**

Shelby's retail success in the Central Business District will lay with developing a retail niche. Ontario's retail offerings make competition difficult for Shelby's retail businesses. By offering unique or specialty items, Shelby retailers would be able to succeed. Action Plan 2: Retail/Commercial Development Sites of this Comprehensive Economic Development Plan outlines the steps to be taken to assist with this retail market/Central Business District revitalization effort.

### **Retail Sector**

The future outlook for the retail sector in the City of Shelby and in Richland County was recently analyzed in a "Retail Market Analysis" study completed for the community by the OSU Extension Division of Community and Regional Economics. Using propriety data and working with a local advisory group, this study looked at the retail markets, shopping patterns and sales by store type. The Richland County future is summarized as follows:

*"Relative to other counties in the region, Richland County's retail sector is performing well. Richland County has the largest total surplus of retail sales and the second largest per capita surplus of retail sales in its region. This shows that, overall, Richland County is generating more sales than would be expected just based on its local population and that the county is able to attract retail spending from residents of other counties".*

The goal of the Retail Market Analysis study was to determine how well the retail sectors meet the local community's needs and the extent to which consumers from the local area shop locally. According to the study, the Shelby local market area is performing up to its expectations.

### **COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:**

Although the Retail Market Analysis determined that Shelby is performing up to its expectations, the community would benefit from additional retail offerings. By identifying all existing retail businesses in Shelby and examining Shelby's retail strengths and weaknesses, a marketing plan can be prepared to target the types of retail offerings most needed, and able to be supported, by the Shelby community. Action Plan 2: Retail/Commercial Development Sites of this Comprehensive Economic Development Plan outlines the steps to be taken to assist with retail development.

### **Industrial Sector**

The Comprehensive Plan for Richland County, completed in 1971 discussed industrial development. It suggested:

*"The proposed locations for industrial uses are designed to provide a variety of sites for new industrial activities, and wherever possible place the industry northeast of residential areas in line with the prevailing wind direction. The County's principal advantage for attracting industry is its location on major highways serving the Cleveland and Columbus Metropolitan Areas, therefore, the predominant amount of proposed industrial land is located on existing and proposed major highways that connect with the U.S. and interstate highway*

systems. In general, locations are proposed near major highways, railroad lines, and the Mansfield-Lahm Municipal Airport, the most direct for the most efficient transportation of people and goods”.

The Plan recognized the area’s excellent transportation access, a theme found throughout the analysis of the community’s history.

### **Business Attraction**

The growth of any economy is dependent on its ability to attract new business as well as to maintain existing business and industry.

The Shelby Chamber of Commerce maintains a listing of available sites for economic development. Sites are listed in the State of Ohio ProCure system through the county-designated agency (REDeC). The Shelby Chamber of Commerce receives all leads generated by the State of Ohio through the Ohio Department of Development and assures that leads are answered with Shelby sites whenever lead criteria is met.

The Shelby Chamber of Commerce serves as a liaison between entrepreneurs and the City of Shelby providing information for successful business startup.

Shelby needs to have available sites with infrastructure in place to be able to respond to site selection requests. Presently, limited sites are available within the City for industrial development. Through annexations, additional properties can be prepared for industrial development.

Economic development leads are very specific on requirements of the site or building for consideration. Site selection leads through the State of Ohio can only be responded to through the county-designated agency (REDeC) utilizing the ProCure database system. If the site or building does not meet the specific criteria of the lead, the response will not be accepted.

Site selection leads received in 2004 through the State of Ohio were summarized in a report from Christopher M. Chung, Office of Business Development, Economic Development Division as follows:

<b>Year</b>	<b>Leads</b>	<b>% Change</b>
2002	32	
2003	39	+21.9%
2004	51	+30.8%

The average number of jobs associated with each lead was between 200 and 240 new jobs; capital investment averages per lead were approximately \$30 million.

## 2004 Site Selection Statistics

<b>Site inquiries issued:</b>	<b>51</b>	
<b>Inquiries by targeted area (may not equal total):</b>		
Statewide:	14	
Central:	1	
Northern:	1	
North Central:	2	
Northwest:	9	
Northeast:	3	
Southern:	6	
South Central:	0	
Southwest:	9	
Southeast:	3	
Western:	4	
West Central:	5	
Eastern:	0	
East Central:	4	
<b>Inquiries by industry (may not equal total):</b>		
Automotive parts:	15	
Construction products:	9	
Call/data center:	6	
Healthcare products:	5	
Plastics:	4	
Warehousing/distribution:	3	
Food processing:	2	
Other/unknown:	7	
<b>Average site requirement:</b>	46 to 56 acres (43 to 51 acres adjusted)	
<b>Average building requirement:</b>	129,000 to 219,000 s.f. (122,000 to 204,000 s.f. adj.)	
<b>Average employment projection:</b>	218 to 249 jobs (206 to 238 jobs adjusted)	
<b>Average investment projection:</b>	\$35 to \$37 million (\$29 to \$31 million adjusted)	
<b>Inquiries by source:</b>		
Consultant	24	(47%)
Company	27	(53%)
<b>Site tours conducted to-date:</b>	18	(35%)
<b>Incentive negotiation conducted to-date:</b>	14	(27%)
<b>Projects landed or actively considering Ohio:</b>	19	(37%)

Shelby/Richland County is identified in the North Central/Northwestern area. Two site selection inquiries targeted the North Central area and nine site selection inquiries targeted the Northwestern area. Fourteen site selection inquiries were state-wide searches. Specific information from these potential leads follows:

	<b>Lead No.</b>	<b>State-Wide</b>	<b>North Central</b>	<b>Northwestern</b>	<b>Additional Criteria</b>	<b>Status</b>
1	2004-01			100 acres	5 miles to Interstate	
2	2004-02	20 acres			1 mile to Interstate	
3	2004-03	25,000 sq. ft.			30 minutes to airport	
4	2004-04	90,000 sq. ft.			SUBMITTED	Inactive Level 2
5	2004-06			50 acres	5 miles to Interstate	
6	2004-11	105,000 sq. ft.			10 miles to Interstate Nitrogen gas	
7	2004-12	325,000 sq. ft.			No Multi-Tenant 80' Bays	
8	2004-13		70,000 sq. ft.		No Multi-Tenant	
9	2004-17a			25,000 sq. ft.	On I-75	
10	2004-18	20,000 sq. ft.			Must be former call center	
11	2004-19	500,000 sq. ft.				
12	2004-20	400,000 sq. ft.			Purchase only	
13	2004-21	225,000 sq. ft. + 20 acres			On I-75 or US 30	
14	2004-22			250,000 sq. ft.	On I-75	
15	2004-23a			300,000 sq. ft. or 30 acres	On I-80	
16	2004-29			150,000 sq. ft.	Purchase only	
17	2004-31		25 acres		30 miles to airport	
18	2004-34	100,000 sq. ft.			SUBMITTED	Unknown
19	2004-35	5,000 sq. ft.			Wet lab space	
20	2004-40	20 acres			SUBMITTED	Lost Level 2

	<b>Lead No.</b>	<b>State-Wide</b>	<b>North Central</b>	<b>Northwestern</b>	<b>Additional Criteria</b>	<b>Status</b>
21	2004-41	100 acres			10 miles to Interstate	
22	2004-42	300,000 sq. ft. + 30 acres			Purchase only	
23	2004-43	12,000 sq. ft.			Specific Metro Area	
24	2004-45	120,000 sq. ft.			SUBMITTED	Active Level 2
25	2004-47	100,000 sq. ft. or 15 acres			SUBMITTED	Active Level 2
26	2004-49	150,000 sq. ft.			FDA certified bldg only	
27	2004-51			50,000 sq. ft.	Purchase only	

Five Shelby sites met lead criteria and were submitted for consideration. Of these five leads, two remain active as of December 31, 2004.

Average site requirement on site selection leads received by the State of Ohio are 46 to 56 acrs (43 to 51 acres adjusted).

Shelby has two sites on ProCure data base for consideration :

Duff property—146 acres  
Sanchez Property—46 acres

Mansfield has 10 sites for consideration, Ontario has three sites, and Lexington has one site.

Three sites are regionally categorized for large economic development projects. They are :

Richland County—Airport West with 2,290.5 acres;  
Richland County—Lincoln Way Corridor with 1,996.47 acres; and  
Richland County—Northwest Corridor with 1,235.54 acres.

Average building requirements on site selection leads received by the State of Ohio are 129,000 to 219,000 square feet (122,000 to 204,000 square feet adjusted).

Shelby has 14 building sites on the ProCure database for consideration:

<b>Building</b>	<b>Maximum Square Feet</b>	<b>Commercial Industrial</b>	<b>Multi-Tenant</b>	<b>Lease Sale</b>
Hartland Advertising	1,400	Commercial	No	SOLD
Shelby Helpline Bldg	2,000	Commercial	No	Lease
COIP-Bldg 7	5,900	Industrial	No	Lease
National City Bank	6,365	Commercial	Yes	Lease
Al Rosso Bldg	12,500	Commercial	No	For Sale
COIP – Bldg 18	21,660	Industrial		Lease
Randar Investments	45,000	Commercial	Yes	Lease
Shomar Industrial Bldg	50,475	Industrial	No	Lease
Shelby Horizons Annex	162,000	Industrial		Lease
COIP – Bldg 1	175,000	Industrial		Lease
COIP – Bldg 3	175,000	Industrial		Lease
COIP – Bldg 8	175,000	Industrial		Lease
COIP	220,000	Industrial		Lease
Shelby Horizons Bldg 31	240,000	Industrial		Lease

Shelby has six building sites that fall within the 129,000 to 219,000 sq. ft. average for site selection leads.

Mansfield has 35 building sites on the proCure datqabase for consideration with square footage from 3,828 sq. ft. to 392,300 sq. ft. Mansfield has four builoding sites that fall within the 129,000 to 219,000 sq. ft. average for site selection leads.

Ontario has 8 building sites listed with square footage from 10,000 sq. ft. to 308,728 sq. ft. Two of those sites fall wit hin the 129,000 to 219,000 sq. ft. average for site selection leads. Bellville has one site with 62,072 sq. ft. Lexington has one site with 10,000 sq. ft.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:**

The Committee recognizes that additional sites are needed for industrial development. Action Plan 1: Industrial Development Sites addresses needed steps to assist with industrial development in the City of Shelby.

**Business Retention**

The growth of any economy is dependent on its ability to attract new business as well as to maintain existing business and industry.

The Shelby Chamber of Commerce works with existing businesses in the Shelby area assisting with workforce development, expansion plans, and other issues.

Recognizing that 80% of new jobs in any aea are created in existing businesses, REDeC completed a retention and expansion survey in September 2003. This survey, entitled REDeCisions 2002, focused on discovering the concerns of the manufacturing and service industries that do so much to drive the local economy. Ninety-one businesses from the manufacturing and service sectors participated in this survey.

The Shelby-specific portion of the REDeCisions 2002 survey follows:

Question 27: What are the community's **strengths** as a place to do business?

Shelby's Strengths	Number of Responses
Location	1
Quality of Labor	5
Work Ethic	1
Workforce Availability	3
Small Community	2
Education	2
Low Cost of Labor	1

Question 28: What are the community's **weaknesses** as a place to do business?

Shelby's Weaknesses	Number of Responses
Lack of manufacturers/businesses	1
Lack of growth	1
Community Politics/Leadership	2
Location	2
Outside Perception (small town)	1

Question 29: Are there any **barriers to growth** in this community? If yes, what?

Shelby's Barriers to Growth	Number of Responses
Location	3
Community Politics/Leadership	3 <i>All City/Governmental</i>

Question 43: Please rate the quality of the following services provided by the community on a scale of 1 to 5:

Service	Shelby's Ranking
Police Protection	4.30
Fire Protection	4.70
Ambulance Paramedic	3.90
Traffic Control	3.75
Public Transportation	3.00
Sewage Treatment	3.75
Water Quality	3.50
Schools (K-12)	4.50
Property Tax Assessment	3.60
Community Planning	2.67
Regulator Enforcement	3.78
City/Village Services	3.22
County Services	3.33

**Localized Questions:**

Question 1: Would your organization be willing to provide mentorship to students in any of the various Richland County school systems in order to attract young people to your trade or service field of work:

	Number of Responses
Yes	4
No	2
Maybe	4

Question 3: Do you think challenges of doing business in Richland County are any greater than they are in other Ohio counties?

	Number of Responses
Yes	1
No	8

Question 4: Have you had the occasion to seek the assistance of an economic development organization (local, county, or state) in the last five years?

	Number of Responses
Yes	8
No	2

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:**

Business retention is challenging since most businesses are more likely to share their downsizing, relocation, or closing plans only with individuals within their own upper management. Action Plan 4: Business Retention outlines the necessary steps to be available to assist with business retention.



## Top Twenty Employers

The Shelby Chamber of Commerce has historically prepared a listing of the City's Top 20 Employers. Following is a comparison of top 20 employers from 1980 to 2005.

<b>Company</b>	<b>Employees 1980?</b>	<b>Employees 1993</b>	<b>Employees 1994</b>	<b>Employees 2005</b>	<b>Status</b>
Ohio Steel Tube <b>Copperweld Corporation</b>	630	540	550	640	Name Change
Shelby Insurance Company	500	693	500	0	Out Of Business
Tech Form	330			0	Out Of Business
Uforma <b>Miami Sytems</b>	307	231	328	100	Name Change
Shelby Board of Education	306	250	258	285	Active
Shelby Memorial Hospital <b>MedCentral</b>	220	195	200	230	Name Change— merger
Pioneer Joint Vocational School <b>Pioneer Career &amp; Technology Center</b>	185	185	185	189	Name Change
Crestwood Care Center	166	150	150	XXX	Active
Carton Service, inc.	140	170	177	150	Active

Company	Employees 1980?	Employees 1993	Employees 1994	Employees 2005	Status
Autocall, Inc.	147	0	0	0	Out Of Business
City of Shelby	115	105	100	130	Active
MTD Products	101	88		450	Active
Shelby Plastics	83	0	0	0	Out Of Business
Cornell's IGA	82	100	100		Active
U-Brand	61	0	0	0	Out Of Business
First National Bank of Shelby <b>First Citizens Bank</b>	59	72		XX	Name Change— Merger
SSM, Inc. "McDonalds"	57	68		XX	Active
Arnold Corporation	57	181		0	Part of MTD Products
Shelby Y Community Center	54	54		XX	Activr
Fishers Big Wheel	51	43		0	Out Of Business
Phillips Manufacturing		100	100	120	Active
R. S. Hanline				120	Active
Cooper Enterprises				70	Active
Central Ohio Industrial Park				34	Active
Mueller Industreis		90	0	0	Out Of Business

## Economic Development

The Comprehensive Plan for Richland County, completed in 1971, suggests the following for commercial development:

*"Accessible and varied commercial services must be provided within the county. These shopping facilities will furnish the population with a full range of retail goods and services at accessible locations throughout the Region. In doing so, however, types of commercial areas must be avoided that are unattractive, which intrude into residential areas, and which congest highways and streets. Commercial activity should be clustered, not scattered, to provide the consumer with as many services as possible in one place, to reduce intrusions into residential areas, to minimize congestion on local roads and streets and to provide each establishment with convenient exposure to potential customers attracted to other stores in the same center".*

*"The Plan proposed centers of three general levels. The largest will be multi-purpose centers serving large areas with shopping, business and professional*

offices, government services, and cultural facilities. The next level is community centers serving communities of 20,000 to 50,000 persons with a variety of shopping and other business activities. Neighborhood shopping centers serving between 5,000 and 20,000 persons would be primarily convenience centers with a few other functions such as doctors' offices, post offices, and neighborhood social centers".

## **Infrastructure**

### **Public Infrastructure**

#### **Water**

Public water service is provided by the City of Shelby. The service extends to the municipal limits, and in some cases into unincorporated areas adjacent. There are extensive ground water sources and many homes rely on wells.

<b>Source</b>	<b>Current Daily Capacity</b>	<b>Current Daily Usage</b>	<b>Treated Storage Capacity</b>	<b>Water Pressure</b>	<b>Type of Treatment</b>
2 up-ground reservoirs, drawn from the Blackfork	2.6 MGD	1.6 MGD	1.5 million gallons	80 PSI	Chlorination, Fluoridation

#### **Wastewater/Sewer**

Sanitary sewer collection and treatment is provided by the City of Shelby.

<b>Current Daily Capacity</b>	<b>Current Daily Usage</b>	<b>Type of Treatment</b>
4.0 MGD average	1.9 MGD average	Activated Sludge

#### **Electric Generation & Distribution**

The City of Shelby has its own distribution system and still maintains generation capabilities.

### **Private Infrastructure**

#### **Natural Gas**

Natural gas is provided by Columbia Gas of Ohio.

#### **Telephone**

Telephone service throughout Shelby is provided by Sprint.

**COMMITTEE NOTE:**

The Shelby Chamber of Commerce meets with private infrastructure companies annual to discuss proposed industrial, commercial, retail, and residential development within the City of Shelby. Project time frame for projects is discussed. This allows the private infrastructure companies to budget for potential growth in the Shelby area.

**Housing Demographics**

The City of Shelby presently has a population of 9,821. Total housing units in Shelby are 4,352.

Renter-occupied Housing Units

Renter-occupied housing units in Shelby total 1,424.  
Average number of household membets is 2.07.  
Average number of rooms in renter-occupied housing units is 4.24.  
The median year structure was built is 1961.  
The median year the householder moved in is 1997.  
Median rent is \$318.  
Median rent asked for vacant units is \$228.  
Rent includes utilities for 329 householders.  
Rent as a percentage of household revenue is 19.5%

Owner-occupied Housing Units

Owner-occupiec housing units in Shelby total 2,667.  
Average number of household members is 2.57.  
Averge number of rooms in owner-occupied h ousing unhits is 6.44.  
The median year structure was built is 1950.  
The median year athe householder moved in is 1989.  
Median value is \$79,900.  
The median price asked for vacant housing is \$79,300.

Proposed new housing development for Shelby include:

- Fox Run Phase 6
- Strawberry Fields
- Meadow Estates expansion
- East-side residential developments

*Demographic Sources: US Census Bureau and Epodunk.*

The Shelby Chamber of Commerce presently serves on the Shelby Housing Advisory Committee. This Committee assisted with the preparation of the CHIS Document for the City of Shelby.

The City of Shelby has been recently referred to as a “bedroom community”. If we are indeed becoming a bedroom community, we need to consider future housing developments that meet the needs of Shelby residents, attract new families to the city, and increase the median value of housing.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:**

Action Plan 3—Residential Development Sites discusses the efforts for residential development in the City of Shelby.

**Income Demographics**

	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>Richland County</b>	<b>Ohio</b>
<b>Population</b>	9,821	128,852	11,353,140
<b>Median Household Income</b>			
Households in 1999	4,060	49,558	4,446,621
Median Household Income	\$35,938	\$37,397	\$43,956
Median Income/Male	\$32,551	\$35,425	\$37,692
Median Income/Female	\$21,573	\$22,859	\$26,400
<b>Median Household Income by Age</b>			
Householder Under 25	\$22,663	\$24,578	\$21,948
Householder 25-34	\$32,813	\$36,293	\$40,964
Householder 35-44	\$40,682	\$43,661	\$50,282
Householder 45-54	\$51,979	\$53,632	\$56,136
Householder 55-64	\$39,310	\$41,714	\$46,223
Householder 65-74	\$25,833	\$29,006	\$29,792
Householder 75 & Up	\$17,500	\$19,609	\$21,551
<b>Families</b>	2,691	34,358	3,007,207
Median Family Income	\$43,373	\$45,036	\$50,037
<b>Per Capita Income</b>	\$17,096	\$18,582	\$21,003
<b>Per Capita Income By Race or Ethnicity</b>			
White	\$17,085	\$19,550	\$22,089
Black or African American	\$0	\$11,338	\$15,109
Native American	\$19,838	\$13,153	\$24,912
Asian	\$25,000	\$22,586	\$24,912
Native Hawaiian & Pacific Islander	\$21,136	\$17,699	\$12,919
Some Other Race	\$16,278	\$8,906	\$11,944
Two or More Races	\$14,773	\$7,274	\$11,694
Hispanic or Latino	\$13,458	\$11,221	\$13,544

Sources: US Census Bureau and Epodunk

## Education

In an effort to continually increase student achievement, the Shelby City School District has recently reconfigured the elementary schools within the district. Auburn and Dowds Elementary Schools now house grades kindergarten through four. Central Elementary School now houses grades five and six.

There is one parochial/private elementary school located in the City of Shelby—St. Mary's which serves students in preschool through sixth grade. There is one parochial/private elementary school located outside of the City of Shelby—Sacred Heart which serves students in kindergarten through 8<sup>th</sup> grade.

Shelby Middle School houses grades 7 and 8.

Shelby Senior High School houses grades 9 through 12.

Pioneer Career and Technology Center is located in Shelby and provides career development opportunities for juniors and seniors from 14 districts along with adult education opportunities and services to businesses and industries.

North Central State College Kehoe Center for Advanced Learning is located in Shelby and offers secondary educational opportunities. The new Tool & Die Training Center located at the Kehoe Center offers needed workforce training for the area and is unique in the northeastern Ohio area.

The Ohio State University Mansfield Campus and North Central State College main campus are located just six miles from Shelby.

Ashland University is just twenty miles from Shelby.

Shelby has an exceptional school system. Test scores indicate that continual improvement has been made in the academic success of our students. Sports and extra curricular offerings provide the opportunity for well-rounded youth prepared to enter further educational opportunities.

## Attractions & Assets

Shelby is a safe community with a small town, friendly atmosphere. We are blessed with many assets and attractions that are unique for a community our size.

Shelby has a wonderful park systems consisting of several parks located throughout the City:

- Seltzer Park—located on the east side of Shelby, the park offers picnic areas, playgrounds, a pool, and beautiful ponds making this an attractive setting for family outings.
- Seltzer Pool—located in Seltzer Park, Seltzer Pool is a summer-time attraction for Shelby citizens.
- Playscape—located in Seltzer Park, the Playscape was built entirely by volunteer labor.
- Girl Scout House—built utilizing the plans of the dwarf's cabin in Snowwhite and the Seven Dwarves, the Girl Scout House is a unique facility.

- Veteran's Park—located on the west side of Shelby, Veterans Park features a skate park, playground, and picnic facilities.
- Rabold Park—located at the end of North Long Street on the west side of Shelby, Rabold Park has a picnic area for quiet family gatherings.
- Easterling Park—located off Walnut Street, the park has a small playground facility.
- McBride Park—located on Broadway, McBride Park has baseball fields and a small playground.
- Siegfried Park—located on East Smiley Avenue, this privately-owned park has softball fields, picnic area, and a small playground.
- Shelby Museum of History—located on East Main Street behind the Shelby Municipal Utilities Office, the Shelby Museum offers a glimpse into Shelby's past with memorabilia from manufacturing firms and prominent Shelby citizens.
- The Log Cabin—located in Central Park in downtown Shelby, the log cabin is open during the Shelby Bicycle Days Festival where artisans demonstrate their talents. Tours depict early life in the Shelby community.
- Murals in a small city park on Main Street adjacent to the City Courthouse highlight Shelby's rich history.
- Morto One Room School House—located on St. Rt. 96/St. Rt. 39 West, the recently renovated one-room school house is a historical attraction for the Shelby area.
- The Bicycle & Bubblegum Museum—located at 3075 Myers road is a privately-owned museum featuring antique Shelby bicycles and artifacts from the Shelby Candy & Supply Company.

Other assets that Shelby has to offer include:

- Shelby Airport—located on St. Rt. 96/St. Rt. 39 West, the Shelby Airport is privately owned. The Shelby Fly-In has been held on Father's Day weekend at the Shelby airport for a number of years.
- MedCentral Shelby Hospital—located on Morris Road. The Shelby community is very appreciative of the hospital located in Shelby. Part of the MedCentral Health System, Shelby Hospital continues to offer home-town health care with specialized services available.
- Shelby Y Community Center—another asset to the Shelby community is the Shelby YMCA. The youth programs and community outreach offered by the Shelby Y staff has touched many residents of the Shelby community.
- Shelby Country Club & Restaurant—located on Laser Road in rural Shelby, the Country Club has a beautiful 18-hole golf course, driving range, club house, and pool.
- Marvin Memorial Library—located on Whitney Avenue, the library started as a reading room in 1897. Not many community our size have a library as fine as ours.
- Two reservoirs with walking paths.
- Wetlands

The Shelby Chamber of Commerce takes every possible opportunity to market the unique assets the City of Shelby has to offer.

**Action Plan 1:**  
**Industrial Development Sites**

Industrial development sites, with appropriate infrastructure and transportation access must be available. The industrial development sites should be available in a range of sizes to meet diverse needs, and also in a variety of use types covering manufacturing, technology, and warehouse & distribution. Redevelopment sites and buildings should be available as an attractive alternative to new, previously unused sites.

TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
<p>A. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce, Inc., working with the Shelby Community Improvement Corporation, is spearheading annexations to provide additional available sites with infrastructure in place for industrial development.</p>	<p>Chamber President CIC Board City Officials County Officials</p>	<p>East Side Annexation Target Date for Filing of Petition: Nov/December 2005</p>
<p>B. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce, Inc. is working with the developer, the Ohio Department of Development, North Central State College, and city and County officials towards the business/technology park adjacent to NCSC Kehoe Center for Advanced Learning.</p>	<p>Chamber President Ralph Phillips ODOD NCSC County Commissioners City Officials</p>	<p>Application Filed by December 31, 2005.  Tentative Project Start Date: March 2006</p>
<p>C. The Shelby Chamber maintains a database of available sites and buildings available for industrial economic development opportunities.</p>	<p>Chamber President Property Owners</p>	<p>Completed Updates Ongoing</p>
<p>D. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce works with Richland county's designated lead agency, REDeC (Richland Economic Development Corporation) to maintain the listing of available sites and buildings on the Ohio Department of Development ProCure database.</p>	<p>Chamber President REDeC</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>



TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
<p>E. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce receives economic development leads from the Ohio Department of Development assuring that Shelby sites are submitted whenever lead criteria is met.</p>	<p>Chamber President REDeC ODOD</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>F. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce is working with representatives of North Central State College to develop a marketing plan to attract industrial/technology companies to the City of Shelby.</p>	<p>Chamber President NCSC</p>	<p>Target Completion Date: 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2006</p>
<p>G. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce is of incentives and financing opportunities available to businesses wishing to locate in Shelby and will assist those businesses in the development of an incentive/financial assistance package.</p>	<p>Chamber President SBDC SCORE ODOD Financial Institutions Richland County Revolving Loan Fund Committee</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>H. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce works with Shelby's Deputy Director of Utilities regarding public infrastructure (water, sewer, electric, and storm water) needs for new development sites.</p>	<p>Chamber President Shelby Utilities City Officials (Mayor, Project Coordinator, Building &amp; Zoning Inspector, Planning Commission, City Council, Service &amp; Development Committee</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>

TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
<p>I. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce works with private infrastructure companies (gas and telecommunications) regarding companies' needs for proposed development sites.</p>	<p>Chamber President Sprint/Diane Daup Columbia Gas Time Warner Cable</p>	<p>Sprint: Meets 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of each year.  Ongoing</p>
<p>J. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce works with various economic development entities within the County and State to coordinate efforts and maximize effectiveness in assisting existing and potential businesses.</p>	<p>Chamber President NCORDA REDeC ODOD</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>K. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce works with local educational institutions to assure that workforce development needs are addressed.</p>	<p>Chamber President PCTC NCSC Ohio State University—Mansfield RCBAC WIA Board</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>L. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce has updated the Shelby Industrial directory identifying industrial businesses in Shelby.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Administrative Asst.</p>	<p>Completed. Update Ongoing</p>
<p>M. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce sends relocation packets to businesses and individuals considering Shelby as a location to start a new business or relocate their business.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Administrative Asst.</p>	<p>Ongoing.</p>

TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
<p>N. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce is updating their web-site to better market the economic development opportunities in the City of Shelby on the world-wide web. The new web-site will provide basic information needed in the site selection process including industrial site specifications, demographic information, utility contacts, and available incentive opportunities.</p>	<p>Chamer President Chamber Administrative Asst. Chamber Board of Directors</p>	<p>Target Completion Date: December 31, 2005</p>
<p>O. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce will continue to work with industrial businesses interested in Shelby, providing information on traffic counts, demographics, property information, and possible incentives.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Administrative Asst. Property Owners City Officials Regional Planning</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>P. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce will market the transporation assets of Shelby, the safety of the community, and the many assets of our city.</p>	<p>Chamber President</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>Q. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce will take a more active role in the legislative issues facing industry.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Board of Directors</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>

**Action Plan 2:**

**Retail/Commercial Development Sites**

**Includes Central Business District**

Retail development sites, with appropriate infrastructure and transportation access must be available. These retail development sites should be available in a range of sizes to meet the diverse needs of the Shelby community.

<b>TASK</b>	<b>RESPONSIBLE PARTIES</b>	<b>TIME FRAME</b>
A. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce participated in the Retail Market Analysis completed for Richland County and the City of Shelby. Data obtained from this study helps to identify the retail surpluses and retail leakages for the City of Shelby. A marketing plan can then be prepared to target the types of businesses that the City of Shelby needs and can support.	Chamber President Chamber Economic Development Committee Chamber Board of Directors	Target Completion Date: 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2006
B. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce maintains a database of buildings available for retail/commercial development opportunities.	Chamber President	Ongoing
C. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce has identified the existing retail, service, and commercial businesses in the Shelby area. 1. Listing by category 2. Listing by street location 3.	Chamber President Chamber Administrative Assistant	Completed. Updates Ongoing

TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
<p>D. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce has prepared a GIS map of the Central Business District identifying businesses, vacant buildings, parking, streets, etc.</p>	<p>Chamber President</p>	<p>Completed. Updates Ongoing.</p>
<p>E. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce has identified the owners of vacant buildings in the Central Business District.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Plan to meet with building owners and determine their plans for their building.</li> <li>2. Plan to assist building owners to obtain tenants for their vacant buildings.</li> </ol>	<p>Chamber President</p> <p>Chamber President Chamber Chairman</p> <p>Chamber President Chamber Chairman</p>	<p>Completed. Updates Ongoing</p> <p>Target Date for Completion: 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2005/ 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2006</p> <p>Ongoing.</p>
<p>F. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce is working with clients interested in starting new retail, service, and commercial businesses in the City of Shelby.</p>	<p>Chamber President SBDC SCORE</p>	<p>Ongoing.</p>
<p>G. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce connects prospective business owners with building owners to spur economic growth in the City of Shelby and the Central Business District.</p>	<p>Chamber President</p>	<p>Ongoing.</p>

TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
<p>H. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce will continue to visit communities of similar size to identify their retail, service, and commercial successes and market Shelby as a location for a second site.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Administrative Assistant</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>I. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce is knowledgeable of incentives and financing opportunities available to businesses wishing to locate in Shelby and will assist those businesses in the development of an incentive/financial assistance package.</p>	<p>Chamber President SBDC SCORE ODOD</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>J. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce sends relocation packets to individuals and business prospects considering starting a business in Shelby.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Administrative Assistant</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>K. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce is updating their web-site to better market the retail and commercial development opportunities in the City of Shelby on the world-wide web. The new web-site will provide basic information on Shelby's available retail and commercial sites, demographic information, utility contacts, and possible incentive opportunities.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Administrative Assistant Chamber Board of Directors</p>	<p>Target Date for Completion: December 2005</p>

TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
<p>L. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce will continue to work with developers interested in Shelby, providing information on traffic counts, demographics, property information, and possible incentives.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Administrative Assistant City Officials Property Owners Regional Planning</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>M. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce will market the transportation assets of Shelby, the safety of the community, and the many assets of a City our size.</p>	<p>Chamber President</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>N. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce will work with City officials and interested citizens to determine a focal point for the Central Business District.</p>	<p>Chamber President City Officials Property Owners Business Owners</p>	<p>Target Date for Completion: 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2006</p>
<p>O. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce will work with City officials to encourage signage to identify the Historic Central Business District.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Board City Officials</p>	<p>Target Date for Completion: 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2006</p>
<p>P. Encourage the development of the Bike Trail to spur retail growth.</p>	<p>Chamber President CIC Board City Officials</p>	<p>Target Date for Completion: 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2006</p>

TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
<p>Q. Encourage signage in the Central Business District of private/public parking areas.</p>	<p>Chamber President City Officials City Council</p>	<p>Target Date for Completion: December 2005/January 2006</p>
<p>R. Help identify the niche market for retail attraction efforts utilizing the retail market analysis and input from Shelby citizens.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Economic Development Committee Chamber Board City Officials Interested Citizens</p>	<p>Target Date for Completion: 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2006 Ongoing</p>
<p>S. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce will continue to review editions of the <b>Progress Edition</b> published by the <b>SHELBY DAILY GLOBE</b> each year to obtain input from Shelby citizens on what they'd like to see in Shelby.</p>	<p>Chamber President</p>	<p>Annually</p>
<p>T. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce will continue to arrange ribbon cutting ceremonies for new businesses in Shelby.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Show support to new business ventures.</li> <li>2. Celebrates new business opportunities.</li> <li>3. Welcomes new business to Shelby.</li> <li>4. Allows new business an opportunity to showcase their retail offerings.</li> </ol>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Administrative Assistant City Officials New Business Owners</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>



TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
U. Encourage neighborhood businesses to locate in the Central Business District providing additional exposure to their business and additional offerings for shoppers.	Chamber President Chamber Administrative Assistant Chamber Economic Development Committee Chamber Board	Ongoing

**Action Plan 3:**

**Residential Development Sites**

Residential development sites, with appropriate infrastructure and transportation access must be available. These residential development sites should be available in a range of sizes to meet the diverse needs of the citizens of Shelby.

TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
A. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce presently serves on the Shelby Housing Advisory Committee. This Committee assisted with the preparation of the CHIS document for the City of Shelby.	Chamber President City Officials	Completed Updates Ongoing

TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
<p>B. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce takes the lead in annexations working with property owners to provide additional property in the City for residential development.</p>	<p>Chamber President CIC Board Property Owners City Officials County Officials</p>	<p>East Side Annexation Target Date for Filing of Petition: Nov/Dec 2005</p>
<p>C. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce meets with private infrastructure (gas and telecommunications) companies annually to keep them advised of proposed residential development sites.</p>	<p>Chamber President Sprint Columbia Gas Time Warner</p>	<p>Annually Sprint—3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter</p>
<p>D. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce sends relocation packets to individuals planning to move to Shelby.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Administrative Assistant</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>E. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce will market the transportation assets of Shelby, the safety of the community, the excellent park system, the good school system, and the many assets of a City our size.</p>	<p>Chamber President Chamber Administrative Assistant</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>

**Action Plan 4:**  
**Business Retention**

Maintaining existing business and industry is critical to the growth of the economy. Since 80% of new jobs are created in existing businesses, it is important to know the businesses we have in Shelby and work to keep communication in place to assist existing businesses with expansion plans, workforce development, and to face legislative and other issues that affect their business success.

<b>TASK</b>	<b>RESPONSIBLE PARTIES</b>	<b>TIME FRAME</b>
A. The Shelby Chamber of Commerce has identified industrial, retail, and service businesses in Shelby.	Chamber President Chamber Administrative Assistant	Completed. Updates Ongoing
B. The Shelby Chamber maintains communication with business leaders and is available to assist with issues facing their business.	Chamber President Chamber Administrative Assistant Chamber Board Businesses	Ongoing
C. The Shelby Chamber is active in various economic development agencies throughout the county and state and serves as a liaison between Shelby businesses and sources for assistance.	Chamber President	Ongoing
D. The Shelby Chamber serves on the WIA Board to assist with workforce development issues.	Chamber President WIA Board	Ongoing

TASK	RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	TIME FRAME
<p>E. The Shelby Chamber is active with the RCBAC, Richland County Business Advisory Council, to assist with workforce and educational connections to improve the quality of the workforce in our area.</p>	<p>Chamber President RCBAC Business Partners Governmental Partners</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>F. The Shelby Chamber encourages incentives to keep existing businesses in Shelby!</p>	<p>Chamber President City Officials County Officials ODOD</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT APPENDIX E-4

### Manufacturing Base & Employment Numbers

#### Shelby Employers & Number of Employees Overview

<b>Company</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>1993</b>	<b>1980</b>
Arcelor Mittal Tubular Shelby	592	669	640	550	540	630
MTD Consumer Group	415	440	540	n/a	88	101
Shelby City Schools	269	350	285	258	250	306
<b>R.S. Hanline Company</b>		300	120	n/a	n/a	n/a
MedCentral Shelby Hospital	168	209	230	200	195	220
<b>Pioneer Career &amp; Technology Center</b>		203	189	185	185	185
Crestwood Care Center	157	144	n/1	150	150	166
Carton Service, Incorporated	111	133	150	177	170	140
<b>City of Shelby</b>		105	130	100	105	115
<b>Milliron Industries</b>		95	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Shelby Welded Tube/Phillips Mfg	96	84	120	100	100	n/a
Cornell's IGA	70	70	n/a	100	100	82
Cooper Enterprises	75	68	70	n/a	n/a	n/a
Heritage Care Center	40	63	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Citizens Bank	20	35	n/a	n/a	72	59
Decoating	7	16	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Diversified Assemblies	11	14	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
American Tower	12	12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Richland Bank	7	9	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Central Ohio Industrial Park	n/a	n/a	34	n/a	n/a	n/a
McDonalds	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	68	57
Shelby Y Community Center	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	54	54
<b>Total Employees</b>		<b>3,019</b>	<b>2,508</b>	<b>1,820</b>	<b>2,077</b>	<b>2,115</b>

#### PAST Shelby Employers & Number of Employees Overview

<b>Company</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>1994</b>	<b>1993</b>	<b>1980</b>
Miami Systems	100	328	231	307
Shelby Insurance Company	0	500	693	500
Fisher Big Wheel	0	0	43	51
Mueller Industries	0	0	90	n/a
Tech Form	0	0	0	330
Autocall	0	0	0	147
Shelby Plastics	0	0	0	83
U-Brand	0	0	0	61
<b>Total Employees</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>1,057</b>	<b>1,479</b>

*Source: Shelby Chamber of Commerce files*

**INDUSTRIAL DIRECTORY  
FOR**

**SHELBY, OHIO**

Updated March 31, 2010

**SHELBY AREA INDUSTRIES**

**EMPLOYEE KEY:**

A = 1-50 EMPLOYEES

B = 51-100 EMPLOYEES

C = 101-200 EMPLOYEES

D = 201-500 EMPLOYEES

E = 500+ EMPLOYEES

**A.B.F. Freight Systems, Inc.**

P O Box 47

COIP – Building 7

Shelby, Ohio 44875

Phone: 419-347-6211

Fax: 419-347-6828

Web-Site: [www.abf.com](http://www.abf.com)

Contact: Jeff Murray

Business: LTL Trucking & Worldwide International Service

Employees: A

Chamber Member: No

**American Tower Company**

P O Box 29

5085 St. Rt. 96 NW

Shelby, Ohio 44875

Phone: 419-347-1185

Fax: 419-347-1654

Web-Site: [www.amertower.com](http://www.amertower.com)

Contact: Dave Wagner

Business: Manufacturing communication towers, floating boat docks & metal fabricating

Employees: A

Chamber Member: Yes

**August J. Maver III Construction**

29 Fourth Street

Shelby, Ohio 44875

Phone: 419-342-5342

Contact: August Maver

Business: Construction

Employees: A

Chamber Member: No

**Carton Service, incorporated**

P O Box 702  
First Quality Drive  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-5010  
Fax: 419-342-4804  
Web-Site: [www.cartonservice.com](http://www.cartonservice.com)  
Contact: Robert W. Lederer – CEO  
Mike Robinette—Vice President  
Business: Folding cartons  
Employees: C  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Central Ohio Warehouse Company**

P O Box 646  
COIP Building 18—Allison Drive  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-2045  
Fax: 419-342-7805  
Web-Site: [www.centralohiowarehouse.com](http://www.centralohiowarehouse.com)  
Contact: Larry Roop  
Business: Warehousing, logistics, manufacturing, public warehousing, leasing.  
Employees: A

**Cole Distributing, Inc.**

P O Box 112  
6312 St. Rt. 598  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-3835 or  
800-537-9447  
Fax: 419-342-2653  
Web-Site: [www.coledist.com](http://www.coledist.com)  
Contact: Rodney Cole—President  
Business: Distributor of fuel oil, gasoline, diesel, propane, oils and greases  
For industry, commercial and home use.  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Cooper Enterprises, Inc.**

P O Box 50  
COIP – 89 Curtis Drive  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-5232  
Fax: 419-347-8672  
Web-Site: [www.cooperenterprises.com](http://www.cooperenterprises.com)  
Contacts: LaMont J. Friebel—President  
Edward A. Friebel—Vice President Manufacturing  
Business: Fabricators of specialty wood and laminated components  
Employees: B  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Custom Services Unlimited**

77 West Main Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-4433  
Fax: 419-347-4056  
Contact: Jeff Allen  
Business:  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: No

**Decoating, Inc.**

P O Box 5100  
3955 Industrial Parkway  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-9191  
Fax: 419-347-9192  
Web-Site: [www.decoating.com](http://www.decoating.com)  
Contact: Dave Wagner—Vice President  
Business: Coatings removal, metal preparation, blasting/descaling, casting cleaning, parts washing, and fastener cleaning.  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Diversified Assemblies, Inc.**

P O Box 5039  
41 East Tucker Avenue  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-4833  
Fax: 419-342-6332  
Web-Site: [www.diversifiedassemblies.com](http://www.diversifiedassemblies.com)  
Contact: Dave Wagner—President  
Business: Finish coating, component handler, parts assembly.  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Arcelor Mittal Tubular Products Shelby**

P O Box 526  
132 West Main Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-2424  
Fax: 419-342-1486  
Web-Site: [www.dofascotube.com](http://www.dofascotube.com)  
Contact: Dane Smith, Plant Manager  
Business: Welded and seamless mechanical steel tubular products.  
Employees: E  
Chamber Member: Yes



**Ed Whited Construction**

234 Joelynn Drive  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-1944  
Fax: 419-347-1944  
Contact: Ed Whited  
Business: Construction  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**CenturyLINK**

P O Box 3555  
Mansfield, Ohio 44907  
Phone: 419-755-8259  
Fax: 419-755-8118  
Web-Site: [www.embarq.com](http://www.embarq.com)  
Contact: Sam Lybarger  
Business: Telephone and internet services  
Employees: B  
Chamber Member: Yes

**F. E. Krocka & Associates, Inc.**

90 West Main Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-4556  
Fax: 419-347-8885  
Contact: Ray Lenczowski  
Business: Engineering  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Fed-Ex Ground**

COIP Building 17A  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-3864  
Business: Delivery services  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: No

**Goodyear/Dunlop Tire Corp**

P O Box 621  
COIP – Curtis Drive  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-1067  
Fax: 419-347-4330  
Business: Tire Distribution  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: No

**Kelstin, Inc.**

183 South Gamble Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-5520  
Contact: Janeen Keller  
Business: Construction  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Kerg Surveying**

86 D West Main Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-8799  
Fax: 419-347-8885  
Contact: Chuck Kerg  
Business: Surveying  
Chamber Member: Yes

**M Smith Roofing, Ltd.**

P O Box 149  
154 Broadway  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-9589  
Fax: 419-347-1901  
Contact: Matt Smith  
Business: Construction and roofing  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Main Street Machine & Welding**

108 West Main Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-9353  
Fax: 419-347-4245  
Contact: Tom Slone  
Business: Engine rebuilding and machining  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: No

**McKenzie Concrete, Inc.**

P O Box 774  
112 North Gamble Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-6059  
Fax: 419-347-9566  
Web-Site: [www.mckenzieconcrete.com](http://www.mckenzieconcrete.com)  
Contact: Josh McKenzie  
Business: Concrete specializing in commercial and industrial floors, foundations, and poured walls.  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**MedCentral Shelby Hospital**

20 Morris Road  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-5015  
Fax: 419-347-6887  
Web-Site: [www.medcentral.org](http://www.medcentral.org)  
Contact: Ron Distl—Vice President, Chief Operating Officer  
Business: Hospital health care  
Employees: D  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Mid-Ohio Blacktop**

111 Mickey Road  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-8563  
Fax: 419-342-8562  
Contact: Mike Yetzer  
Business: Asphalt  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: No

**Mid-Ohio Glass**

52 Mohican Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-6288  
Contact: Duane Roberts  
Business:  
Chamber Member: No

**Milliron Industries**

2384 St. Rt. 39 NW  
Mansfield, Ohio 44903  
Phone: 419-747-6522  
Fax: 419-747-6524  
Web-Site: [www.millironautoparts.com](http://www.millironautoparts.com)  
Contact: Grant Milliron  
Business: Recycling services, trash removal, automotive recycling.  
Employees: B  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Moritz Materials, Inc.**

213 North Gamble Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-3232  
Fax: 419-342-3232  
Contact: Jim Moritz  
Business:  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**MTD Consumer Group**

P O Box 703  
305 Mansfield Avenue  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-6455  
Fax: 419-342-7350  
Web-Site: [www.mtdproducts.com](http://www.mtdproducts.com)  
Contact: Glenn Jackson—Plant Manager  
Business: Outdoor power equipment  
Employees: D  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Shelby Welded Tube /Phillips Manufacturing**

P O Box 125  
5578 State Route 61 North  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-1720  
Fax: 419-347-5231  
Web-Site: [www.shelbytube.com](http://www.shelbytube.com)  
Contact: Ben Willman, Director of Operations  
Business: Steel tubing, production machine work, tooling, and metal fabrication.  
Employees: B  
Chamber Member: Yes

**R. S. Hanline & Company, Inc.**

P O Box 494  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-8077  
Contact: Bob Hanline  
Business: Produce packaging  
Employees: D  
Chamber Member: No

**Shelby Printing, Inc.**

P O Box 72  
325 Martin Drive  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-3171  
Fax: 419-347-3114  
Web-Site: [www.shelbyprintinginc.com](http://www.shelbyprintinginc.com)  
Contact: Wayne Gurney  
Business: Commercial printer and forms distributor  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Shelby Welding Company**

75 Wall Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-5231  
Contact: Ken Levering, Jr.—President  
Business: Welding and fabrication shop, radiator repair  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: No

**Sifferlin Machine Shop**

35 East State Street  
47 Sunset Drive (mailing address)  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-7471  
Fax: 419-342-6610  
Contact: James Sifferlin—President  
Business: Machine shop  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Snowwhite Cleaners**

129 Mansfield Avenue  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-2101  
Contact: Veronica Negrey  
Business: Drycleaning  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: No

**The Shelby Daily Globe, Inc.**

P O Box 647  
37 West Main Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-4276  
Fax: 419-342-4246  
Web-Site: [www.sdgnewsgroup.com](http://www.sdgnewsgroup.com)  
Contacts: Ken Gove—President  
Scott Gove—Editor & Publisher  
Business: Daily newspaper  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: Yes

**Village Land Services**

East Main Street  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-342-2811  
Fax: 419-342-6344  
Contact: Sue Vogel  
Business: Engineering  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: No

**Voisard Manufacturing, Inc.**

2510 Taylortown Road  
Shelby, Ohio 44875  
Phone: 419-347-1835  
Contact: James Rosser—President  
Business: Metal fabrication, stamping, prototypes, assembly,  
Weldments, and metal environmental products.  
Employees: A  
Chamber Member: No

*Source: Shelby Chamber of Commerce*

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT APPENDIX E-6

### Shelby Community Assets & Attractions

Shelby is a safe community with a small town, friendly atmosphere. The citizens are blessed with many assets and attractions that are unique for a community our size.

#### Parks

Shelby has a wonderful park system consisting of several parks located throughout the City:

Seltzer Park—located on the east side of Shelby off Mansfield Avenue, the park offers picnic areas, playgrounds, a pool, and beautiful ponds making this an attractive setting for family outings.

Pavilion reservations can be made by contacting Stacy Hiatt at 419-347-5131.

Seltzer Pool—located in Seltzer Park  
70 Parkwood Drive  
Phone: 419-347-2312

Playscape—located in Seltzer Park on the corner of Bradley Avenue and Maxwell Drive, the Playscape was built entirely by volunteer labor.

Girl Scout House—located in Seltzer Park on Parkwood Drive, the Girl Scout House is available for small gatherings. Reservation and rental information available by contacting Casey Kerr or Kathy Lowe at 419-347-2290.

Veteran's Park—located on the west side of Shelby on West Park Drive, Veterans Park features a skate park, playground, and picnic facilities. Pavilion reservations can be made by contacting Stacy Hiatt at 419-347-5131.

Rabold Park—located on Long Street on the west side of Shelby, Rabold Park has picnic areas for quiet family gatherings.

Easterling Park—located off Walnut Street, the park has a small playground facility.

Roush Park—located on West Main Street along the Black Fork, Roush Park features a soldier's memorial.

Bicentennial Park—located on West Main Street, Bicentennial Park features a fountain and trees. This park is maintained by the Shelby Garden Club.

Central Park—located on East Main Street and the corner of High School Avenue (beside the Fire Station), Central Park features a community band stand. The Shelby Hospital Guild's Festival of Lights is held each Christmas season in Central Park. The park is also the focal point of the two-day summer festival organized by the Shelby Chamber of Commerce. A farmers' market is also held in the park throughout the summer months.

McBride Park—located on Broadway, McBride Park has baseball fields and a small playground.

Siegfried Park—located on East Smiley Avenue, the privately-owned park features softball fields, basketball, pavilions, and a small play area. For additional information, contact Theresa Wallace at 419-347-1720.

### **Museums & Historical Attractions**

#### Shelby Museum of History

East Main Street behind the Shelby Municipal Utilities

*The Shelby Museum offers a glimpse into Shelby's past with memorabilia from manufacturing firms and prominent Shelby citizens. The Museum is open by appointment.*

Contact: Sally Maier at 419-347-6697 or Kim Heuberger at 419-347-3762

#### The Log Cabin

Central Park in downtown Shelby

*The log cabin is open during Shelby's two-day summer festival, where artisans demonstrate their talents. Tours depict early life in the Shelby community.*

Contact: Sally Maier at 419-347-6697 or Kim Heuberger at 419-347-3762 to schedule a tour

#### Morton One Room School House

St Rt 96/St Rt 39 West

*The recently renovated one-room school house is an historical attraction for the Shelby area.*

For more information or to arrange a tour, please contact

Tom Clabaugh at 419-347-2743 or Kim Histed at 419-683-1793

### **Events & Activities**

Shelby Memorial Day Parade & Ceremony—The Memorial Day Parade features the Shelby Whippet marching band and Shelby's various military organizations. The parade travels down Main Street to South Gamble ending at the cemetery where a ceremony is held to honor our veterans.

Shelby Farmers' Market—Held in Central Park throughout the summer and early fall, the Farmers' Market offers a large selection of vegetables, home-bakes, and craft items from local merchants.

Shelby Summer **FEST** (previously Shelby Bicycle Days Festival)—The two-day annual festival is held in early July each year. The Festival includes a parade, rides, food, games, entertainment, and a fireworks show.

Shelby Cruise-In & Car Show—the Shelby Cruise-In & Car Show is held downtown Shelby in August.

Fall Festival of Arts & Crafts—Held at Shelby High School and the Shelby Y Community Center, the Festival features the unique works of artisans. Proceeds from this event benefit the Shelby Y and High School music programs.

Halloween Parade and Trick or Treat—The Halloween Parade is organized by the Senior High Government Honors Class each year.

Shelby Hospital Guild's Festival of Lights—Central Park is aglow with lights donated in memory, honor, or celebration of loved ones. The lighting ceremony includes a Christmas message and musical entertainment. Proceeds benefit MedCentral Shelby Hospital.

Shelby Hospital Guild's Breakfast with Santa—Breakfast with Santa is held each year at MedCentral Shelby Hospital and features breakfast, crafts, cookie decorating, and a visit with Santa. Proceeds benefit MedCentral Shelby Hospital.

Shelby Holiday Store—The Friends of the Blackfork host the Shelby Holiday Store each Christmas season. Vendors have a display of Christmas and holiday gifts and decorations allowing the Shelby community the opportunity to Shop Shelby! Proceeds benefit the Shelby community.

### **Performing Arts**

Concerts in the Park—organized by Crestwood Care Center, the Concerts in the Park feature the talents of many different musical venues.

School Musical Programs—feature the talents of Shelby students of all ages.

School Theatrical Productions—Shelby's talented acting students take the stage to the delight of the audiences.

Church Musical Programs—Many of Shelby's churches have musical programs throughout the various holidays.

Cloverleaf Square Dancers—Cloverleaf Square Dancers perform at the summer festival each year. The Club offers dance lessons throughout the year.

### **Clubs & Organizations**

4-H Clubs  
Girl Scouts  
Boy Scouts  
Shelby Rotary Club  
Shelby Kiwanis Club  
Shelby Green Committee  
Friends of the Blackfork

### **Educational Facilities**

Auburn Elementary School  
Dowds Elementary School  
Central School Intermediate  
St Mary's Catholic School  
Sacred Heart School  
Shelby Middle School  
Shelby High School  
Pioneer Career & Technology Center (serving 14 school districts)  
North Central State College's Kehoe Center for Advanced Learning



## **Athletic Offerings**

Shelby Girls Softball  
Shelby Boys Little League Baseball  
Adult Baseball Leagues  
Shelby School Sports Programs  
Shelby Y Sports Programs  
Shelby Upwards Basketball Program

## **Other Assets**

### **Shelby Airport**

St Rt 96/St Rt 39 West  
Contact American Tower at 419-347-1185  
*The Shelby Airport is privately owned.*

### **MedCentral Shelby Hospital**

20 Morris Road  
Phone: 419-342-5015  
Web-Site: [www.medcentral.org](http://www.medcentral.org)

### **Shelby Y Community Center**

111 West Smiley Avenue  
Phone: 419-347-1312

### **Shelby Country Club & Restaurant**

3885 Laser Road  
Phone: 419-342-6241  
*In rural Shelby, the Country Club has a beautiful 18-hole golf course, driving range, club house, restaurant, and pool.*

### **Marvin Memorial Library**

29 West Whitney Avenue  
Phone: 419-347-5576  
Web-Site: [www.shelbymm.lib.oh.us](http://www.shelbymm.lib.oh.us)

### **Two Reservoirs with Walking Paths**

- Reservoir 2: Mickey Road
- Reservoir 3: London West Road
  - Wetlands

*Source: Shelby Chamber of Commerce files*

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT APPENDIX E-7

### Regional Collaborations

Bioscience Consortium  
Braintree  
4<sup>th</sup> Congressional District Rail Task Force  
Mansfield Convention & Visitors Bureau  
Mansfield-Richland Area Chamber of Commerce  
North Central Regional Development Alliance (NCORDA)  
North Central State College Entrepreneurial Program  
Ohio Chamber of Commerce  
Ohio Department of Development—Region 6  
Ohio Development Association  
Pioneer Career & Technology Center Advisory Council  
P-16 Strategic Planning Team  
SCORE—Counselors to America's Small Business  
Small Business Development Center (SBDC)  
Fund for our Economic Future  
Shelby Chamber of Commerce  
Richland Community Development Group  
Richland County Regional Planning Commission  
Richland County Revolving Loan Fund Review Board  
Richland Economic Development Corporation (REDeC)—ceased operations Fall 2009  
Team Neo  
U.S. Chamber of Commerce  
Workforce Investment Act Area 10 Board (Richland & Crawford counties)

*Source: Shelby Chamber of Commerce*

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT APPENDIX E-8

### State-Identified Target Industries

The Ohio economy is built upon a legacy of strength in manufacturing and innovative thinking. Many global companies representing a multitude of industries call Ohio home—61 Fortune 1000 businesses are headquartered in the state.

Ohio continues to be at the forefront of many technological advances in such diverse fields as bioscience, polymers and fuel cells. The state also boasts key advantages in transportation and logistics, energy, and professional and financial services. Ohio continues to build upon this heritage by investing heavily in research and development to drive advances in critically important areas that will strengthen the global economy.

Ohio's primary industries are:

- Advanced Energy & Environmental Technologies
- Aerospace and Aviation
- Agriculture and Food Processing
- Bioscience and Bioproducts
- Corporate and Professional Services
- Distribution and Logistics
- Instruments, Controls and Electronics
- Manufacturing
- Motor Vehicle and Parts Manufacturing
- Polymers and Advanced Materials

*Source: Ohio Means Business*

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT APPENDIX E-9

### 1968 General Plan Excerpts

#### Central Business District

“Historically Shelby has had to compete with Mansfield for business. Mansfield is the major economic center in north central Ohio. Its market area includes portions of the surrounding counties—Crawford, Morrow, Ashland, Huron and Knox—in addition to all of Richland County, including Shelby. Shelby’s market area covers the northwestern corner of the County and extends into the northeastern portion of Crawford County. Since its market area is also covered by Mansfield’s, Shelby has not been as strong as it might otherwise have been as trade and service dollars from its market area have flowed to the larger city.”

“With the eminent construction of a new 70 acre regional shopping center 8.5 miles south of Shelby, the City Central Business District stands to lose consumer dollars to two other market places, downtown Mansfield as well as the shopping center. For this reason in addition to the problems of rundown buildings, congestion on the streets and lack of proper parking facilities, it is necessary for the City to take a serious look now at the Central Business District, evaluate its strengths and its weaknesses, decide on the goals to be achieved and set out on a vigorous program of revitalization of this historic downtown area. This area must be healthy, dynamic and inviting in order to maintain the proper economic balance in the community as well as retain the sense of identity which the downtown has provided for Shelbians for over a century.”

*Source: 1968 General Plan*

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT APPENDIX E-10

### CBD Business Activity

There are presently 44 retail establishments and 56 service-related businesses located in the Central Business District. There are also 16 “available” sites in the Central Business District with seven in “bad” condition, five in “OK” condition, and four in relatively good condition.

Retail establishments include 3 gasoline stations with groceries and 14 restaurants in addition to businesses selling retail merchandise.

Service-related businesses include:

- Financial services—8
- Insurance—7
- Healthcare related services—5
- Hair care & related services—4
- Accounting services—2
- Attorneys—3
- Automotive services—2
- Computer services—2
- Engineering services—2
- “Gambling” establishments—2
- Instruction—2

### Non-CBD Business Activity

There are presently 39 retail establishments and 70 service-related businesses located outside of Shelby’s designated Central Business District.

Retail establishments include two advertising-related businesses, seven automotive businesses, three construction-related businesses, and one gasoline station with grocery store, three grocery stores, and eight restaurants in addition to businesses selling retail merchandise.

Service-related businesses located outside the CBD include:

- Healthcare related services—13
- Automotive services—7
- Construction-related services—6
- Hair care & related services—5
- Social clubs—5
- Storage—5
- Financial services—3
- Car washes—2
- Insurance—2

There are churches, parks, educational facilities, city property, and manufacturing facilities located within and outside of Shelby’s Central Business District.

## Shelby Businesses

<b>BUSINESS</b>	<b>CATEGORY</b>
A & M Fire Safety	Fire Extinguisher Services
A.B.F. Freight System, Inc.	Distribution
A.J's Drive Through	Retail--Beverages
ABC Childcare Center	Child Care
Adams, Albert & Curry Agency	Insurance
Advance Auto	Retail
All-State Insurance	Insurance
Alta Florist	Retail--Gift Shop & Floral
American Family Insurance	Insurance
American Legion	Social Club
American Legion Aux.	Social Club
American Tower Co.	Manufacturing
Arcelor Mittal	Manufacturing
Around the World Treasures	Retail--Gift Shop
August J. Maver, III Construction	Construction
Ault's Rug Hooking	Retail
B & B Amish Furniture	Retail--Furniture
Barkdull Funeral Home	Funeral Services
Barnes & Associates	Real Estate
Bases Loaded	Retail
Bashore Beauty Shop	Hair Care
Beers Repair Service, Inc.	Auto Repair
Benham & Ream Co., L.P.A.	Attorney
Berger's Family Auto Sales	Auto Sales
Best Choice Driving School	Instruction--Driving
Black Cat Primitives	Retail--Gift Shop
Black Fork Books	Retail
BNR Enterprises	Wholesale Distributor--Candles
Bridgeway Auto Sales	Auto Sales
Britt's Lawn Care	Lawn Care
Buckeye Bakery	Retail--Bakery
Buckeye Motors	Auto Sales & Service
Buckeye Self Storage	Storage
Burdge's Barber Shop	Hair Care
Burger King	Restaurant
Burky's	Retail
Cain Graphics & Screen Printing	Retail--Promotional Items
Calvary Baptist Church	Church
Carefree Storage	Storage

**BUSINESS**

Carter Lumber  
 Carton Service, inc.  
 Cash Now  
 Cellular Central Inc.  
 Central Ohio Glass  
 Central Ohio Warehouse Co.  
 Champion Canine Center  
 Charles Miller Auctioneer  
 Charlie's Body Shop  
 Church of God  
 Church of the Nazarene  
 Cinco de Mayo  
 Citizens Bank  
 Clark Oil Grocerette  
 Cloverleaf Square Dance Club  
 Cole Distributing, Inc.  
 Colonial Coin Laundry  
 Control Power, Inc.  
 Cooper Enterprises, Inc.  
 Copper Fast  
 CORE Community Church  
 Cornell Abraxas Foundation  
 Cornell's IGA Express  
 Cornells IGA Foodliner  
 Cornell's Pharmacy  
 Courtney's Corner  
 Crestwood Care Center  
 Curves for Women  
 Custom Hardwood  
 Custom Services Unlimited  
 Dan's Locksmithing  
 DaysSpring Nursery Inc.  
 Decoating, Inc.  
 Denny Roberts Painting  
 Details Hair Salon  
 DeVito Studio  
 Diana's Wedding Decorating  
 Dicksters  
 Directions Credit Union  
 Discount Drug Mart  
 Diversified Assemblies, Inc.

**CATEGORY**

Construction  
 Manufacturing  
 Financial Services  
 Retail--Cell Phones & Service  
 Glass installation  
 Warehousing  
 Dog Care  
 Auctioneer  
 Auto Repair  
 Church  
 Church  
 Restaurant  
 Financial Services  
 Retail--Groceries & Gas  
 Dance Club  
 Fuel, Gas, Propane  
 Laundromat  
 Construction  
 Manufacturing  
 Computer Repair & Internet Srvices  
 Church  
 Education  
 Retail--Groceries & Gas  
 Retail--Groceries  
 Pharmacy  
 Retail--Antiques & Gifts  
 Health Care--Nursing Home  
 Health & Fitness  
 Retail  
 Cleaning Services  
 Locksmith  
 Landscaping/Nursery  
 Manufacturing  
 Painting  
 Hair Care  
 Photography  
 Retail--Bridal  
 Social Club  
 Financial Services  
 Retail  
 Manufacturing

**BUSINESS**

Dollar General Store  
 Donley Ford of Shelby, Inc.  
 Douglas Landscaping  
 Dr. Adam Bihl  
 Dr. David Rolsten, DDS  
 Dr. Donald Hale, DDS  
 Dr. John Stiefel  
 Dr. Marion Demers  
 Dr. Massa  
 Dr. Mike Tenpenny, DC  
 Dr. Omar Guimaraes  
 Dr. Patricia Fackler  
 Dr. Paul Martin, DDS  
 Dr. Robert Westbeld  
 Dr. Sudhir Sinha  
 Dr. Virgilio M. Tongson  
 Duke & Duchess Shoppe  
 East of Chicago Pizza Co.  
 Ebeling Engineering Inc.  
 Edward Jones, Inc.  
 Edward Whited Construction, Inc.  
 Elm Street Freewill Baptist  
 Entertaining Ed's DJ Service  
 Eric Walter Ins. Agency-State Farm  
 Ernsberger Auto Service  
 Exhaust Pipes Plus  
 F.E. Krocka & Associates, Inc.  
 Fackler Family Chiropractic  
 Faith Outreach Ministries  
 Family Dollar  
 Fast Cash  
 Fed-Ex Ground  
 Fenner's Weld Rpr & Fabrication  
 Fiesta Hair Salon  
 Final Designs  
 First Baptist Church  
 First Christian Church  
 First Church of God  
 First Federal Bank of Ohio  
 First Freewill Baptist Church  
 First Lutheran Church

**CATEGORY**

Retail  
 Auto Sales & Service  
 Landscaping/Nursery  
 Health Care--Physician  
 Health Care--Dental  
 Health Care--Dental  
 Health Care--Dental  
 Health Care--Physician  
 Health Care--Dental  
 Health Care--Chiropractor  
 Health Care--OB/GYN  
 Health Care--Chiropractor  
 Health Care--Dental  
 Health Care--Orthodontist  
 Health Care--Physician  
 Health Care--Physician  
 Retail--Groceries & Gas  
 Restaurant  
 Manufacturing  
 Financial Services  
 Construction  
 Church  
 DJ Services  
 Insurance  
 Auto Repair  
 Auto Repair  
 Engineering  
 Health Care--Chiropractor  
 Church  
 Retail  
 Financial Services  
 Distribution  
 Welding  
 Hair Care  
 Construction  
 Church  
 Church  
 Church  
 Financial Services  
 Church  
 Church



**BUSINESS**

First Presbyterian Church  
 First United Church of Christ  
 First United Methodist  
 Floors By Lewis, Inc.  
 Forgotten Acres Tree Farm  
 Four Seasons Child Care  
 Fraternal Order Eagles Auxiliary  
 Fraternal Order Eagles, Aerie #763  
 Fraternal Order of Police - #180  
 Friebel & Friebel Fine Bldg/Remod  
 G & M Repair  
 Gamma Beta Sorority  
 Ganges Community Church  
 Glen's Surplus Sales  
 Goodyear/Dunlop Tire Corp  
 Gwirtz Foods  
 Gwirtz Garage  
 H & R Block  
 Harriman Roth Plumbing Heating  
 Harv's Hair Styling Shop  
 Hawk Painting  
 Healing Hands  
 HELP  
 Heritage Care Center  
 Heritage Care Center  
 Home Appliance & Radio Shack  
 Home Cook Inn Restaurant  
 JC Dari Bar  
 Jerri L. Holmes Agency, Inc.  
 Jerry's Flea Market  
 Johnny's Lunch  
 Jon Schaefer  
 K.A.C.L., Inc. (McDonalds)  
 K.A.C.L., Inc. (McDonalds)  
 Keller Bros. Construction  
 Keller's Home Improvement  
 Kelstin, Inc  
 Kenton III, Inc. (Dominos)  
 Kentucky Fried Chicken  
 Kerg Surveying  
 Kevin's Car Care

**CATEGORY**

Church  
 Church  
 Church  
 Retail--Floor Coverings  
 Christmas Trees  
 Child Care  
 Social Club  
 Social Club  
 Service Club  
 Construction  
 Auto Repair  
 Social Club  
 Church  
 Retail  
 Manufacturing  
 Retail--Groceries  
 Unknown  
 Accounting  
 Heating & Cooling Sales & Service  
 Hair Care  
 Painting  
 Health Care--Massage Therapy  
 Unkown  
 Health Care--Nursing Home  
 Health Care--Nursing Home  
 Retail--Appliances  
 Restaurant  
 Restaurant  
 Insurance  
 Retail  
 Restaurant  
 Attorney  
 Restaurant  
 Restaurant  
 Construction  
 Construction  
 Construction  
 Restaurant  
 Restaurant  
 Surveying  
 Auto Repair

**BUSINESS**

Keystone Auto Sales  
 Kid's Quarters  
 Kilgore & Herring CPAs LLC  
 Kleman's Barber Shop  
 Knights of Columbus  
 Kuhn Costume Rental  
 Kuttin' Korner  
 Lambda Chi Omega-Beta Mu  
 Lash Chiropractic Center  
 Legends Sports Grill & Pub  
 Lewis Floors  
 Linda K. Sampsel, CPA  
 Living Stone Community Church  
 M M Utz Tae Kwon Do Institute  
 M Smith Roofing, Ltd.  
 M.AD.FX  
 Mahek Trophies & Awards  
 Main Street Limited  
 Main Street Machine & Welding  
 Mama's Pizza  
 Mansfield Ambulance, Inc.  
 Mansfield Avenue Car Wash  
 Marantha Christian Center  
 Marvin Memorial Library  
 Mason Lodge  
 McKenzie Concrete, Inc.  
 McKown & McKown Co. LPA  
 Meadow Estates Apartments  
 Meadow Estates I  
 Meadow Estates II  
 MedCentral Shelby Hospital  
 Mickey Mart, Inc.  
 Mid-Ohio Podiatry Inc.  
 Mid-State Blacktop  
 Milliron Auto Parts  
 Milliron Industries  
 Modern Tire Mart, Inc.  
 Monn's Trash Removal  
 Moose Lodge #422  
 Moritz Materials, Inc.  
 Morton One-Room School House

**CATEGORY**

Auto Sales  
 Retail  
 Accounting  
 Hair Care  
 Social Club  
 Retail & Costume Rental  
 Hair Care  
 Social Club  
 Health Care--Chiropractor  
 Restaurant  
 Retail  
 Accounting  
 Church  
 Instruction  
 Construction  
 Advertising--Promotional  
 Retail--Promotional Items & Trophies  
 Hair Care  
 Welding  
 Restaurant  
 Health Care--Ambulance  
 Car Wash  
 Church  
 Library  
 Service Club  
 Construction  
 Attorney  
 Apartments  
 Apartments  
 Apartments  
 Health Care--Hospital  
 Retail--Groceries & Gas  
 Health Care-Podiatrist  
 Construction  
 Refuse & Recycling  
 Refuse & Recycling  
 Auto Service & Tire Sales  
 Refuse  
 Social Club  
 Construction  
 Historical Attraction

**BUSINESS**

Most Pure Heart of Mary Catholic  
 Mound Agency of Ohio, Inc.  
 Movie Gallery  
 MTD Consumer Group, Inc.  
 Nail Elegance  
 Nail Zone  
 Napoli's Pizza  
 National City Bank  
 Nazarene Church  
 New Haven Auto Sales  
 Nicole & Company  
 Nitrous Web Design  
 North Central State College  
 Oakland Cemetary  
 Ohio Earth Tools  
 Ohio Medical Associates  
 Overnite Transportation  
 Owl's Club  
 Park Village Apartments  
 Parrothead Paradise  
 Paul & Thelma's Flea Market  
 Paul's Drive In  
 Shelby Welded Tube/Phillips Mfg.  
 Phil's Place Inc.  
 Pines Apartments  
 Pioneer Career & Technology Ctr.  
 Poland, Depler & Shepherd Co., LPA  
 Premier Tanning & Nutrition  
 Quality Heating & Plumbing  
 R & K Towing  
 R H Phillips Equipment Leasing  
 R. S. Hanline & Company, Inc.  
 Rack of Videos & Tanning  
 Reed Advertising Agency  
 Reflections Photography  
 Relax Inn  
 RFD Farm Center  
 Rhodes Home Improvement  
 Rhonda's Gaming Business  
 Richland Bank  
 Rinehart Chiropractic

**CATEGORY**

Church  
 Insurance  
 Movie Rental  
 Manufacturing  
 Nail Salon & Spa  
 Nail Salon  
 Restaurant  
 Financial Services  
 Church  
 Auto Sales  
 Hair Care  
 Computer & Web Design  
 Education  
 Cemetary  
 Farm Services  
 Health Care--Physician  
 Distribution  
 Social Club  
 Apartments  
 Restaurant  
 Retail  
 Restaurant  
 Manufacturing  
 Restaurant  
 Apartments  
 Education  
 Attorney  
 Tanning Salon  
 Heating & Cooling Sales & Service  
 Towing  
 Rental Equipment  
 Manufacturing  
 Movie Rental & Tanning  
 Retail-Advertising  
 Photography  
 Hotel/Motel  
 Retail  
 Construction  
 Gaming  
 Financial Services  
 Health Care--Chiropractor

**BUSINESS**

Rite Aid  
 River Side Gaming  
 Roberts Brothers Painting  
 Rocket Chevy-Olds-GEO  
 Roush Realty & Auction  
 Roush Shelby Flooring  
 Route 39 Self Storage  
 S & S Motors LLC  
 S. Bailey Enterprises  
 Sack & Save  
 Sacred Heart Roman Catholic Church  
 Sally Houk Exclusives  
 Salvation Army  
 SCBC  
 Schraedly Accounting  
 Schumacher Farms, Inc.  
 Shasky's LLC  
 Shelby Alliance Church  
 Shelby Animal Clinic  
 Shelby Auto Sales  
 Shelby Beer Dock  
 Shelby Carry Out, Inc.  
 Shelby Chamber of Commerce, Inc.  
 Shelby Church of God  
 Shelby City Schools  
 Shelby Dental Arts  
 Shelby Education Association  
 Shelby Fire Extinguisher  
 Shelby Floral, Inc.  
 Shelby Foundation  
 Shelby Girls Softball League  
 Shelby Hardware  
 Shelby Helpline Ministries  
 Shelby Home & Public Health  
 Shelby Horizons, Ltd.  
 Shelby Kiwanis Club  
 Shelby License Bureau  
 Shelby Marantha Bible Baptist Church  
 Shelby Masonic Lodge #350  
 Shelby Monuments  
 Shelby Municipal Utilities

**CATEGORY**

Retail  
 Gaming  
 Painting  
 Auto Sales & Service  
 Real Estate & Auction  
 Retail  
 Storage  
 Retail--Motor Scooters  
 Accounting  
 Retail--Groceries  
 Church  
 Retail--Specialty  
 Social Services  
 Computer & Business Services  
 Accounting  
 Farms  
 Refuse  
 Church  
 Veterinarian  
 Auto Sales  
 Retail--Beverages  
 Retail--Beverages  
 Chamber of Commerce  
 Church  
 Education  
 Health Care--Dental  
 Education  
 Fire Extinguisher Services  
 Retail--Floral  
 Foundation  
 Sports Organization  
 Retail--Hardware  
 Social Services  
 Health Care--Other  
 Warehousing  
 Service Club  
 Government--Ohio  
 Church  
 Social Club  
 Monument Sales  
 Government--Shelby

**BUSINESS**

Shelby Museum of History  
 Shelby Mutual Insurance Agency, Inc  
 Shelby Par 3 Golf & Driving Range  
 Shelby Police Department  
 Shelby Post Office  
 Shelby Primary Care, LLC  
 Shelby Printing, Inc.  
 Shelby Quick Lube  
 Shelby Rotary Club  
 Shelby Senior Citizen Center, Inc.  
 Shelby Thrift Store  
 Shelby Villa Apartments  
 Shelby Water Service  
 Shelby Welding Company  
 Shelby Y Community Center  
 Shelby/Mansfield KOA  
 Shelby's 2nd Hand Closet  
 Sifferlin Machine Shop  
 Skarl Pontiac Buick  
 Sluss Realty Company  
 Smiley Garden Apartments  
 Smiley Warehouse  
 Snowwhite Cleaners  
 Sportman's Den, Inc.  
 St. Mark's Episcopal Church  
 St. Mary School  
 State Farm Insurance  
 Steven P. Curry Financial Services  
 Stickman's  
 Stidham Insurance Agency  
 Stine's Masonry  
 Stompin' Grounds Coffee House  
 Stoodt Insurance Agency  
 Studer Masonry, Inc.  
 Subway Sandwiches  
 Sutter's Home Decorating  
 Taylortown Community Church  
 Ted & Ali's Corner Cafe  
 Temple of God  
 Thauvette Financial Services  
 The Gallery

**CATEGORY**

Historical Attraction  
 Insurance  
 Golfing  
 Government--Shelby  
 Government--US  
 Health Care--Physician  
 Manufacturing  
 Auto Repair  
 Service Club  
 Social Club  
 Retail  
 Apartments  
 Services--Water Hauling  
 Welding  
 Health & Fitness  
 Campground  
 Retail  
 Manufacturing  
 Auto Sales & Service  
 Real Estate  
 Apartments  
 Warehousing  
 Dry Cleaners  
 Retail--Specialty  
 Church  
 Education  
 Insurance, Financial Services  
 Financial Services  
 Retail  
 Insurance  
 Construction  
 Restaurant  
 Insurance  
 Construction  
 Restaurant  
 Retail--Flooring  
 Church  
 Restaurant  
 Church  
 Financial Services  
 Art Gallery

<b>BUSINESS</b>	<b>CATEGORY</b>
The Hancock Agency Real Estate	Insurance & Real Estate
The James W. Kehoe Center	Education
The Shelby Country Club LLC	Country Club
The Shelby Daily Globe, Inc.	Newspaper
The Shelby Parts Co. - NAPA	Retail--Auto Parts
The Workshop	Retail--Instruction
Trade Winds Express	Distribution
Trend Setters Costume	Costume Rental
Tres-Den Jewelers	Retail--Jewelry
Trinity United Methodist	Church
Tucker Car Wash	Car Wash
Turner Funeral Home, Inc.	Funeral Services
Turning Point Christian Church	Church
U S Bank	Financial Services
Verizon Wireless	Cell Phone Sales & Service
Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 291	Social Club
Village Land Services	Engineering
Voisard Manufacturing, Inc.	Manufacturing
Wall Street Storage	Storage
Wallace Auto Detailing	Auto Repair
Walnut Hill Feeds	Grain Mill
Wanda's West Side Pizza	Restaurant
Weaver's Equipment & Repair	Retail & Services
Weber's Bar	Restaurant/Bar
Wenco Wooster, Inc. (Wendys)	Restaurant
Whippet Wash	Car Wash
Winbigler and Zitko Optometrists	Health Care--Optometrist
Woody Ridge	Golfing

*Source: Shelby Chamber of Commerce—April 1, 2010*

*The Shelby Chamber of Commerce made every effort to include all businesses located in Shelby in this listing. The exclusion of any business was unintentional.*

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT APPENDIX E-11**

**Central Business District Map**

***SCAN MAP***

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT APPENDIX E-12

### Central Business District Businesses

There are presently 44 retail establishments and 56 service-related businesses located in the Central Business District. There are also 16 “available” sites in the Central Business District with seven in “bad” condition, five in “OK” condition, and four in relatively good condition.

Retail establishments include 3 gasoline stations with groceries and 14 restaurants in addition to businesses selling retail merchandise.

Service-related businesses include:

- Financial services—8
- Insurance—7
- Healthcare related services—5
- Hair care & related services—4
- Accounting services—2
- Attorneys—3
- Automotive services—2
- Computer services—2
- Engineering services—2
- “Gambling” establishments—2
- Instruction—2

### Business Located in Shelby’s Central Business District

ABC CHILDCARE  
ADAMS, ALBERT & CURRY AGENCY  
ALLSTATE INSURANCE  
ALTA FLORIST  
AULT'S RUG HOOKING  
BARKDULL FUNERAL HOME  
BASES LOADED  
BELL ALUMNI CENTER  
BEST CHOICE DRIVING SCHOOL  
BLACK FORK BOOKS  
BUCKEYE BAKERY  
BURDGE'S BARBERSHOP/SWEET'S  
BARBERSHOP  
CALVARY BAPTIST CHURCH  
CENTRAL SCHOOL INTERMEDIATE  
CENTURY LINK  
CITIZENS BANK  
CITIZENS BANK BRANCH  
CLARK STATION  
COPPERFAST  
COURTNEY'S CORNER

~ 200 ~

*Central Business District Businesses*



CURRY FINANCIAL SERVICES  
CUSTOM SERVICES UNLIMITED  
DEVITOS  
DIRECTIONS CREDIT UNION  
DOCTOR'S OFFICES  
DOLLAR GENERAL  
DOMINOS  
DR WESTBELD  
DR. MARTIN  
DUKE STATION  
EAGLES  
EDWARD JONES  
EXHAUST PIPES PLUS  
F E KROCKA  
FAMILY DOLLAR  
FAST CASH  
FIRST LUTHERAN CHURCH  
FIRST METHODIST  
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH  
FIRST UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST  
HARV'S BARBER SHOP  
HOME APPLIANCE & RADIO SHACK  
HOME COOK INN  
JOHN HANCOCK AGENCY  
JOHNNY'S LUNCH  
JON SCHAEFER ATTORNEY  
KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN  
KERG SURVEYING  
KEVIN'S CAR CARE  
KIDS QUARTERS  
KILGORE & HERRING CPA LLC  
KLEMAN'S BARBER SHOP  
LEGENDS SPORTS GRILL & PUB  
LIVING STONE CHURCH  
M.A.D. FX  
MAIN STREET MACHINING  
MAIN STREET UNLIMITED  
MAMA'S PIZZA  
MANSFIELD AVENUE CAR WASH  
MARVIN MEMORIAL LIBRARY  
MASONIC LODGE  
MCKOWN & MCKOWN  
MICKEY MART  
MODERN TIRE MART  
MOUND AGENCY  
NAPOLI'S PIZZA  
NATIONAL CITY BANK  
NITROUS WEB DESIGN  
OHIO MEDICAL ASSOCIATES  
PARROTHEAD PARADISE  
PAUL'S DRIVE IN  
POLAND, DEPLER & SHEPHERD

~ 201 ~

*Central Business District Businesses*

RACK OF VIDEOS & TANNING  
REFLECTIONS PHOTOGRAPHY  
RFD  
RHONDA'S GAMING (NEW NAME NOW)  
RITE AID  
ROUSH SHELBY FLOORING  
S & S MOTORS  
SCBC  
SCHRAEDLY ACCOUNTING  
SCRAPBOOK ADDICTS  
SHELBY BEER DOCK  
SHELBY CITY HALL  
SHELBY FIRE DEPARTMENT  
SHELBY FLORAL  
SHELBY HELPLINE MINISTRIES  
SHELBY LIGHT PLANT  
SHELBY MONUMENT  
SHELBY MUNICIPAL UTILITIES  
SHELBY MUTUAL INSURANCE  
SHELBY PARTS  
SHELBY POST OFFICE  
SHELBY PRIMARY CARE  
SHELBY THRIFT STORE  
SHELBY WELDING  
SHELBY'S 2ND HAND CLOSET  
ST. MARK'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
STATE FARM INSURANCE  
STICKMANS  
STOODT INSURANCE  
SUBWAY  
SUTTERS  
TED & ALI'S  
THE GALLERY  
THE SHELBY DAILY GLOBE  
THE WORK SHOP  
TRADE WINDS EXPRESS  
TREND SETTERS COSTUME  
TRESSENS  
US BANK  
UTZ  
VERIZON WIRELESS  
VILLAGE LAND SERVICES  
WALL STREET STORAGE  
WANDA'S WEST SIDE PIZZA  
WEBER'S  
WINBIGLER & ZITKO

*Source: Shelby Chamber of Commerce*

*The Shelby Chamber of Commerce made every effort to include all businesses located in the Central Business District in this listing. The exclusion of any business was unintentional.*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-1

### Demographic Information

<b>General Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Total Population	9,821	100.0%	14,882	100.0%
Male	4,689	47.7%	7,339	49.3%
Female	5,132	52.3%	7,543	50.7%
Median Age (Years)	36.9		37.5	
Under 5 years	685	7.0%	975	6.6%
18 years & over	7,295	74.3%	10,901	73.2%
65 years & over	1,602	16.3%	2,326	15.6%
One race	9,766	99.4%	14,781	99.3%
White	9,664	98.4%	14,530	97.6%
Black or African American	14	0.1%	125	0.8%
American Indian or Alaska Native	18	0.2%	25	0.2%
Asian	34	0.3%	45	0.3%
Some other race	36	0.4%	52	0.3%
Two or more races	55	0.6%	101	0.7%
Hispanic or Latino (of any race)	100	1.0%	154	1.0%
Average household size	2.38		2.49	
Average family size	2.97		3.02	
<b>Social Characteristics</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Population 25 years & over	6,452	100.0%	9,686	100.0%
High School graduate or higher	5,285	81.9%	7,992	82.5%
Bachelor's Degree or higher	605	9.4%	940	9.7%
Civilian Veterans	999	13.7%	1,579	14.5%
Disability status (21-64 years)	1,045	19.5%	2,492	18.5%
Foreign born	105	1.1%	166	1.1%
Now married (15 years & over)	4,418	56.8%		
Speak language other than English @ home (5 years)	206	2.2%	427	3.1%
<b>Households by Type</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Total households	4,073	100.0%	5,788	100.0%
Family households	2,668	65.5%	4,046	69.9%
With own children under 18	1,286	31.6%	1,873	32.4%
Married couple family	2,124	52.1%	3,333	57.6%
With own children under 18	933	22.9%	1,430	24.7%
Female householder—no husband	407	10.0%	524	9.1%
With own children under 18	256	6.3%	315	5.4%
Nonfamily households	1,405	34.5%	1,742	30.1%
Householder living alone	1,255	30.8%	1,542	26.6%
Householder 65 years & over	581	14.3%	721	12.8%

Households with individuals under 18	1,385	34.0%	2,027	35.0%
Households with individuals 65 years & up	1,121	27.5%	1,563	27.0%
Average household size	2.38		2.49	
Average family size	2.97		3.02	
<b>School Enrollment</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
3 years and over enrolled	2,421	100.0%	3,762	100.0%
Nursery school/preschool	139	5.7%	196	5.2%
Kindergarten	116	4.8%	156	4.1%
Elementary (grades 1-8)	1,237	51.1%	1,790	47.6%
High School (grades 9-12)	604	24.9%	1,119	29.7%
College or Grad School	325	13.4%	501	13.3%
<b>Educational Attainment</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
25 years & over	6,452	100.0%	9,686	100.0%
Less than 9 <sup>th</sup> grade	317	4.9%	529	5.5%
9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup> grade—no diploma	850	13.2%	1,165	12.0%
High School graduate	3,163	49.0%	4,888	50.5%
Some college, no degree	1,076	16.7%	1,554	16.0%
Associate Degree	441	6.8%	610	6.3%
Bachelor's Degree	434	6.7%	661	6.8%
Grad or Prof Degree	171	2.7%	279	2.9%
Percent high school grad or higher		81.9%		82.5%
Percent Bachelor's Degree or higher		9.4%		9.7%
<b>Poverty Status in 1999 (below poverty level)</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Families	200		255	
% below poverty level		7.4%		6.3%
With related children under 18	167		207	
% below poverty level		12.2%		10.4%
With related children under 5	111		140	
% below poverty level		22.1%		20.7%
Families with female householder—no husband	108		132	
% below poverty level		23.1%		22.3%
With related children under 18	108		124	
% below poverty level		33.0%		30.8%
With related children under 5	65		70	
% below poverty level		66.3%		60.9%
Individuals	994		1,239	
% below poverty level		10.2%		8.6%
18 years & over	562		717	
% below poverty level		7.9%		6.7%
65 years & over	105		144	
% below poverty level		7.4%		6.5%
Related children under 18	415		501	
% below poverty level		16.1%		13.7%
Related children 5 to 17	223		283	
% below poverty level		11.7%		10.4%
Unrelated individuals 15 years & over	305		351	

% below poverty level		18.5%		16.1%
	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Total Population</b>	9,821		14,882	
<b>Sex &amp; Age</b>				
Male	4,689	47.7%	7,339	49.3%
Female	5,132	52.3%	7,543	50.7%
Under 5 years	685	7.0%	975	6.6%
5 – 9	687	7.0%	1,031	6.9%
10 – 14	707	7.2%	1,085	7.3%
15 – 19	696	7.1%	1,281	8.6%
20 – 24	599	6.1%	791	5.3%
25 – 34	1,257	12.8%	1,730	11.6%
35 – 44	1,372	14.0%	2,193	14.7%
45 – 54	1,263	12.9%	1,984	13.3%
55 – 59	523	5.3%	829	5.6%
60 – 64	430	4.4%	657	4.4%
65 – 74	786	8.0%	1,186	8.0%
75 – 84	602	6.1%	831	5.6%
85 and over	214	2.2%	309	2.1%
	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Median age	36.9		37.5	
18 years & over	7,295	74.3%	10,901	73.2%
Male	3,354	34.2%	51,49	34.6%
Female	3,941	40.1%	5,752	38.7%
21 years & over	6,930	70.6%	10,347	69.5%
62 years & over	1,845	18.8%	2,698	18.1%
65 years & over	1,602	16.3%	2,326	15.6%
Male	563	5.7%	898	6.0%
Female	1,039	10.6%	1,428	9.6%
<b>Race</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
One race	9,766	99.4%	14,781	99.3%
White	9,664	98.4%	14,530	97.6%
Black or African American	14	0.1%	125	0.8%
American Indian & Alaska Native	18	0.2%	25	0.2%
Asian	34	0.3%	45	0.3%
Asian Indian	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Chinese	0	0.0%	2	0.0%
Filipino	12	0.1%	13	0.1%
Japanese	5	0.1%	6	0.0%
Korean	9	0.1%	15	0.1%
Vietnamese	8	0.1%	8	0.1%
Other Asian	0	0.0%	1	0.0%
Some other race	36	0.4%	52	0.3%
Two or more races	55	0.6%	101	0.7%

<b>School Enrollment</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
3 years & over enrolled in school	2,421	100.0%	3,762	100.0%
Nursery school/preschool	139	5.7%	196	5.2%
Kindergarten	116	4.8%	156	4.1%
Elementary (grades 1-8)	1,234	51.1%	1,790	47.6%
High School (grades 9-12)	604	24.9%	1,119	29.76%
College or grad school	325	13.4%	501	13.3%
<b>Educational Attainment</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
25 years & over	6,452	100.0%	9,686	100.0%
Less than 9 <sup>th</sup> grade	317	4.9%	529	5.5%
9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup> grade—no diploma	850	13.2%	1,165	12.0%
High School graduate	3,163	49.0%	4,888	50.5%
Some college, no degree	1,076	16.7%	1,554	16.0%
Associate degree	441	6.8%	610	6.3%
Bachelor's Degree	434	6.7%	661	6.8%
Graduate or Professional Degree	171	2.7%	279	2.9%
% high school graduate or higher		81.9%		82.5%
\$ Bachelor's Degree or higher		9.4%		9.7%
<b>Marital Status</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
15 years & over	7,775	100.0%	11,833	100.0%
Never married	1,713	22.0%	2,717	23.0%
Now married, except separated	4,418	56.8%	6,865	58.0%
Separated	69	0.9%	79	0.7%
Widowed	690	8.9%	954	8.1%
Female	578	7.4%	778	6.6%
Divorced	885	11.4%	1,218	10.3%
Female	526	6.8%	680	5.7%
<b>Grandparents as Caregivers</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Grandparent living in household with one or more own grandchildren under 18	139	100.0%	213	100.0%
Grandparent responsible for grandchildren	64	46.0%	97	45.5%
<b>Veteran Status</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Civilian population 18 years & over	7,289	100.0%	10,901	100.0%
Civilian veterans	999	13.7%	1,579	14.5%
<b>Disability Status of the Civilian Non-Institutionalized Population</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Population 5 – 20 years	2,309	100.0%	3,347	100.0%
With a disability	195	8.4%	212	6.3%
Population 21 – 64 years	5,363	100.0%	7,949	100.0%
With a disability	1,045	19.5%	1,395	17.5%
% Employed		54.7%		54.2%
No disability	4,318	80.5%	6,554	82.5%
% Employed		82.4%		82.0%
Population 65 years & over	1,425	100.0%	2,210	100.0%
With a disability	585	41.1%	885	40.0%

<b>Residence in 1995</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Population 5 years & over	9,243	100.0%	13,895	100.0%
Same house in 1995	5,104	55.2%	8,286	59.6%
Different house in US in 1995	4,115	44.5%	5,539	39.9%
Same county	2,940	31.8%	3,816	27.5%
Different county	1,175	12.7%	1,723	12.4%
Same state	909	9.8%	1,314	9.5%
Different state	266	2.9%	409	2.9%
Elsewhere in 1995	24	0.3%	70	0.5%
<b>Nativity &amp; Place of Birth</b>				
<b>Total Population</b>	<b>9,939</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>14,834</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Native	9,834	98.9%	14,668	98.9%
Born in the USA	9,785	98.5%	14,619	98.6%
State of residence	8,237	82.9%	12,320	83.1%
Different state	1,548	15.6%	2,299	15.5%
Born outside USA	49	0.5%	49	0.3%
Foreign born	105	1.1%	166	1.1%
Entered 1990 to March 2000	23	0.2%	64	0.4%
Naturalized citizen	71	0.7%	78	0.5%
Not a citizen	34	0.3%	88	0.6%
<b>Region of Birth of Foreign Born</b>				
<b>Total (excluding born at sea)</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Europe	48	45.7%	61	36.7%
Asia	32	30.5%	80	48.2%
Latin America	17	16.2%	17	10.2%
Northern America	8	7.6%	8	4.8%
<b>Language Spoken at Home</b>				
<b>Population 5 years &amp; over</b>	<b>9,243</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>13,895</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
English only	9,037	97.8%	13,468	96.9%
Language other than English	206	2.2%	427	3.1%
Speak English less than "very well"	63	0.7%	106	0.8%
Spanish	104	1.1%	158	1.1%
Speak English less than "very well"	25	0.3%	25	0.2%
Other Indo-European languages	81	0.9%	200	1.4%
Speak English less than "very well"	32	0.3%	60	0.4%
Asian & Pacific Island languages	12	0.1%	60	0.4%
Speak English less than "very well"	6	0.1%	21	0.2%
<b>Ancestry (single or multiple)</b>				
<b>Total population</b>	<b>9,939</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>14,834</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Total Ancestries reported	9,420	94.8%	14,182	95.6%
Arab	6	0.1%	6	0.0%
Czech	21	0.2%	27	0.2%
Danish	6	0.1%	6	0.0%
Dutch	291	2.9%	367	2.5%
English	1,000	10.1%	1,639	11.0%
French (except Basque)	262	2.6%	376	2.5%
French Canadian	69	0.7%	80	0.5%
German	3,345	33.7%	5,162	34.8%

Greek	15	0.2%	15	0.1%
Hungarian	34	0.3%	48	0.3%
Irish	1,411	14.2%	1,894	12.8%
Italian	294	3.0%	414	2.8%
Norwegian	10	0.1%	14	0.1%
Polish	119	1.2%	216	1.5%
Scotch-Irish	174	1.8%	284	1.9%
Scottish	177	1.8%	259	1.7%
Slovak	26	0.3%	35	0.2%
Swedish	52	0.5%	97	0.7%
Swiss	41	0.4%	94	0.6%
<b>Ancestry (single or multiple)</b>	<b>Shelby</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>44875</b>	<b>%</b>
Ukrainian	18	0.2%	36	0.2%
US or American	1,000	10.1%	1,472	9.9%
Welsh	116	1.2%	144	1.0%
Other Ancestries	933	9.4%	1,497	10.1%

*Source: US Census 2000*



## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-2

### Shelby's Parks & Attractions

Shelby has a wonderful park system consisting of several parks located throughout the City:

Seltzer Park—located on the east side of Shelby off Mansfield Avenue, the park offers picnic areas, playgrounds, a pool, and beautiful ponds making this an attractive setting for family outings.

Pavilion reservations can be made by contacting Stacy Hiatt at 419-347-5131.

Seltzer Pool—located in Seltzer Park

70 Parkwood Drive

Phone: 419-347-2312

Playscape—located in Seltzer Park on the corner of Bradley Avenue and Maxwell Drive, the Playscape was built entirely by volunteer labor.

Girl Scout House—located in Seltzer Park on Parkwood Drive, the Girl Scout House is available for small gatherings. Reservation and rental information available by contacting Casey Kerr or Kathy Lowe at 419-347-2290.

Veteran's Park—located on the west side of Shelby on West Park Drive, Veterans Park features a skate park, playground, and picnic facilities. Pavilion reservations can be made by contacting Stacy Hiatt at 419-347-5131.

Rabold Park—located on Long Street on the west side of Shelby, Rabold Park has picnic areas for quiet family gatherings.

Easterling Park—located off Walnut Street, the park has a small playground facility.

Roush Park—located on West Main Street along the Black Fork, Roush Park features a soldier's memorial.

Bicentennial Park—located on West Main Street, Bicentennial Park features a fountain and trees. This park is maintained by the Shelby Garden Club.

Central Park—located on East Main Street and the corner of High School Avenue (beside the Fire Station), Central Park features a community band stand. The Shelby Hospital Guild's Festival of Lights is held each Christmas season in Central Park. The park is also the focal point of the two-day summer festival organized by the Shelby Chamber of Commerce. A farmers' market is also held in the park throughout the summer months.

McBride Park—located on Broadway, McBride Park has baseball fields and a small playground.

Siegfried Park—located on East Smiley Avenue, the privately-owned park features softball fields, basketball, pavilions, and a small play area. For additional information, contact Theresa Wallace at 419-347-1720.

*Source: Shelby Chamber of Commerce & City of Shelby Web-Site*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-3

### Park Board Responsibilities

#### CHAPTER 278: BOARD OF PARK COMMISSIONERS

Section

- [278.01](#) Establishment; membership  
[278.02](#) Functions regarding parks  
[278.03](#) Organization; officers; rules; meetings; powers and duties

**Cross-reference:**

*Parks and Transportation Plan, see Part Twelve, Title 4, Subdivisions [Appx. VI](#)*  
*Parks generally, see [Ch. 1062](#)*  
*Parks in subdivisions, see § [1248.04](#)*  
*President to be member of Planning Commission, see Charter § [100](#)*

**Statutory reference:**

*Land appropriation for parks, see R.C. §§ 715.21, 719.01*  
*Parks and playgrounds, see R.C. Ch. 755*

**§ 278.01 ESTABLISHMENT; MEMBERSHIP.**

There is hereby established a Board of Park Commissioners for the city, to consist of one resident elector from each ward of the city. Such resident electors shall be appointed by the Mayor, and each such appointment must be confirmed and approved by Council before any such appointee shall be permitted to serve as a Board member. Board members shall serve without compensation for a term of four years and until their successors are appointed and qualified. They shall, originally and in the first instance, be appointed to serve one year, two years, three years and four years, respectively, and thereafter their successors shall be appointed, one member each year, to serve for four years.  
(Ord. 8-59, passed 2-16-1959)

**278.02 FUNCTIONS REGARDING PARKS.**

The Board of Park Commissioners shall have the entire management and control of all parks and parkways of the city that it now has or may hereafter acquire by gift, devise, bequest or purchase; of all improvements of every nature within such parks or parkways; and of all moneys derived from levies, sales of bonds or donations, for park purposes. All moneys shall be disbursed by the Director of Finance and Public Record only upon an order drawn by such Board.  
(Ord. 8-59, passed 2-16-1959)

**§ 278.03 ORGANIZATION; OFFICERS; RULES; MEETINGS; POWERS AND DUTIES.**

The Board of Park Commissioners shall organize, elect its President, Vice-President and Secretary, make such rules and regulations and hold such meetings as it may determine and possess all the powers and exercise all the duties set forth in R.C. §§ 755.19 through 755.34.  
(Ord. 8-59, passed 2-16-1959)

Source: *City of Shelby Codified Ordinances*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-4

### Park Board Five Year Capital Purchase Summary

The Park Board has a five-year plan for capital purchases. Items on this list include the tennis courts, a bridge, and the pool slide. There will be a Spray Park added to the pool soon.

It is important that we protect the wetlands located at Reservoir 3. New signage is needed at the wetlands. The wetlands also need additional promotion. An annual inspection for the condition of the wetlands would be helpful. Maintenance then could be scheduled. Students (kids) need to reconnect to nature and the wetlands and trails provide an extraordinary learning opportunity. A library program on the wetlands and day care programs could be held at the wetlands. Various individuals have the knowledge to give tours of the wetlands and trails (Michelle Witchey-Shuler, Chris Lifer, Grace Gosser, Cathy Biglin, Steve McKee). The entire wetlands need to be protected—the plants, trees, trails, etc. We cannot have destruction of the natural environment. The wetlands provide an excellent opportunity to experience nature, educational opportunities, and flood prevention. The “Friends of the Wetlands” could be organized.

A bike trail that was proposed a number of years ago. The bike trail would connect Reservoir 2 to Tucker and Mickey Road (Mid-State Asphalt area) to Reservoir 2 then Whitney Avenue to Reservoir 1. Private property is always an obstacle in development of a bike trail. Some of the properties along the proposed trail are now green space.

There is a plan in the works to allow the Blackfork to meander in the area that used to be Reservoir 1. There is no presently no funding for this project; however, grants may be a possible funding source. The possible effect on water flow and the scientific data that substantiates the claim that it helps with flood prevention was questioned by attendees. The east and west side of the banks are both being considered with the east side project first. The west side of the banks is privately owned. Wetlands and dry ponds are also being considered.

*Source: Strategic Plan Public Meeting*

***The Formal Park Board Five Year Capital Purchase Summary will be added to the Appendixes to the City of Shelby Strategic Action Plan 2010-2030 once it has been completed the the Park Board.***

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-5

### Park Board Projects

The Park Board has a five-year plan for capital purchases. Items on this list include the tennis courts, a bridge, and the pool slide. There will be a Spray Park added to the pool soon.

It is important that we protect the wetlands located at Reservoir 3. New signage is needed at the wetlands. The wetlands also need additional promotion. An annual inspection for the condition of the wetlands would be helpful. Maintenance then could be scheduled. Students (kids) need to reconnect to nature and the wetlands and trails provide an extraordinary learning opportunity. A library program on the wetlands and day care programs could be held at the wetlands. Various individuals have the knowledge to give tours of the wetlands and trails (Michelle Witchey-Shuler, Chris Lifer, Grace Gosser, Cathy Biglin, Steve McKee). The entire wetlands need to be protected—the plants, trees, trails, etc. We cannot have destruction of the natural environment. The wetlands provide an excellent opportunity to experience nature, educational opportunities, and flood prevention. The “Friends of the Wetlands” could be organized.

A bike trail that was proposed a number of years ago. The bike trail would connect Reservoir 2 to Tucker and Mickey Road (Mid-State Asphalt area) to Reservoir 2 then Whitney Avenue to Reservoir 1. Private property is always an obstacle in development of a bike trail. Some of the properties along the proposed trail are now green space.

There is a plan in the works to allow the Blackfork to meander in the area that used to be Reservoir 1. There is no presently no funding for this project; however, grants may be a possible funding source. The possible effect on water flow and the scientific data that substantiates the claim that it helps with flood prevention was questioned by attendees. The east and west side of the banks are both being considered with the east side project first. The west side of the banks is privately owned. Wetlands and dry ponds are also being considered.

The definition of green space was questioned. Most people think of green space as the Central Avenue area; however, green space is any property purchased by FEMA and now under FEMA regulations. Green space exists in several different neighborhoods throughout the City. Central Avenue seems to be the focal point. There are seven (7) lots on Leslie Lane that will be green space. There are also green space properties on Mohican Street and Walnut. The Green Committee is soliciting input from the various neighborhoods on what they'd like to see for use of the green space in their area. Neighborhood gardens are a possibility since the sites have water and electric. The green space will be City property with the City having liability for the properties. The City needs to determine what use is permitted on these properties and what uses are not permitted. It is possible to have a maintenance understanding with the property owners. Pat asked if the Shade Tree Commission should be involved with the development of the green spaces. There may be an overlap of responsibilities with the Park Board and Shade Tree Commission if this happens. It was suggested that the Central Avenue green space be given a name. We may want to hold off on that for a while in case a potential donor contributes and wants the park named after them.

The City has requested Requests for Qualification for the design of the green space. Three responses have been received. Input will be received from the community for design of the green space. Roush Park and Bicentennial Park were developed with money donated by estates.

*Source: Strategic Plan Public Meetings*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-6

### Recreational Ideas

During public meetings held on the Quality of Life portion of the strategic plan, attendees discussed potential recreational opportunities that may be of benefit to the Shelby community. New ideas and expanding opportunities for additional age groups were provided.

Playscape—Shelby has a beautiful playscape that is utilized by Shelby residents and people visiting the community.

Ball Parks—Shelby has softball and baseball parks that concentrate on the youth. Adult ball parks were suggested.

Playgrounds—Additional neighborhood park areas with playgrounds may be needed with Shelby City School's new facilities are built.

Fishing—There are opportunities to fish in Shelby; however, additional "advertising" is needed.

Walking trails—Shelby has walking trails in the wetlands and at the reservoirs. Walking for exercise has gained popularity. Additional walking trails may prove beneficial.

Bike trail (could have permeable asphalt)—Feasibility study for a bike trail along the Blackfork was completed by the Shelby Community Improvement Corporation. Bike trail would provide recreational value and assess to the Blackfork for maintenance.

Amphitheater—New green space in the Central Business District could include an amphitheater increasing the cultural and recreational opportunities for Shelby residents.

Indoor batting cages and pitching machines—Presently Shelby residents travel to other communities to use batting cages and pitching machines.

Adult recreational opportunities (ages 18-25 for example)—basketball, baseball, volleyball, horseshoes, corn hole, etc. Other communities have developed City recreational leagues; however, they hired a full-time recreational director. A collaboration between the Shelby Y, MedCentral Health System, and Pioneer Sports Medicine Program could develop a league for Shelby adults.

Putt-putt golf—Could provide a recreational opportunity for Shelby residents and income source for Shelby Park System. Pool personnel could operate the putt-putt course if located in Seltzer Park.

Sand volleyball—Could be included at one of Shelby's newly developed green spaces.

*Source: Strategic Plan Public Meetings*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-7

### Shelby City Schools Programming & Academic Plan Summary

#### Shelby City School District “Home of the Whippets”

##### Our Mission

The mission of the Shelby City School District is to maximize learning for each student by ensuring high quality, challenging experiences with appropriate stakeholder responses.

##### Our Vision

**The Shelby City Schools will be a place:**

- *where all students are proud to attend*
- *where the staff is proud to work*
- *where parents are proud to send their children*
- *that the community is proud to support*

##### Our Performance on State Tests

For the past two years, the Shelby City School District has earned the state's “Excellent” ranking on the Ohio Department of Education's annual State Report Card. Fewer than 20% of all school districts across the state achieved this rating during the 2008-2009 school year.

Our district met 24 State Standards; achieved a Performance Score Index of 95.9; met Adequate Yearly Progress, a federally mandated measure; and surpassed expected growth in Value-Added Measure.

Visit <http://ilrc.ode.state.oh.us/> to view the district and building report cards and to receive some helpful tips for understanding the data they contain.

##### Our Schools

**Auburn Elementary School** serves Kindergarten through 4<sup>th</sup> grade students. The school is located on the west side of the city on Auburn Avenue.

**Dowds Elementary School** is also a K-4 building and is located on Seneca Drive just off State Route 39 South in Shelby.

**Central Intermediate School** is located downtown on High School Avenue. Fourth, fifth, and sixth grade students attend school at this building.

**Shelby Middle School** is immediately south of Central Intermediate. Seventh and eighth grade students attend SMS.

Approximately 745 students are enrolled at **Shelby Senior High School**, located on the west side of town on Smiley Avenue. Of these students, about 160 attend Pioneer Career and Technology Center.

### **Strides in Excellence**

- *All-day kindergarten was implemented during the 2009-2010 school year. This commitment has dramatically expanded educational opportunities for Shelby's youngest learners.*
- *The district is involved in the Ohio Improvement Process (OIP). This process involves informed decision-making about instructional practice and is focused on three goals – reading, math, and climate/expectations. Progress and implementation is routinely monitored by a group of parents, teachers, and administrators. 21<sup>st</sup> Century Skills are an integral component of the OIP.*
- *While we are continually making improvements in how and what we teach, we have never lost sight of the basics. Our curriculum provides a strong foundation in reading, writing, math, science, citizenship and the arts.*
- *The average class size throughout the district is significantly lower than state requirements. During the 2009-2010 school year, average class size in grades K-3 was 21 students per teacher.*
- *Our music program is known for outstanding performances at the elementary and secondary levels. Musical performances such as “Joseph and The Amazing Technicolor Dream Coat”, “Suessical” and “The Wizard of Oz” have involved students throughout the district. Instrumental music is offered in grades 6 -12 with opportunities for Jazz Band, Pep Band, Marching Band, and Concert and Symphonic Band. The Shelby City School District boasts an impressive history of “Superior” ratings.*
- *The pride and commitment to Shelby Schools continues a lifetime as evidenced by our Alumni Association. Currently, this group is involved in a major project at the high school, raising nearly \$150,00 towards the renovation of the science classrooms and labs.*
- *Community support is clearly evident through family participation in school events, PTO activities and functions, the local Scholarship Program, and academic, athletic, and band Booster Clubs. Alumni, community members, and local businesses all generously support the students of Shelby.*
- *Shelby High School offers advanced classes in all college preparatory areas; some are designated as honors courses. Operating on a 4 x 4 block schedule, students have the opportunity to take more than one course in subject areas each year. Shelby students may earn college credit through the post-secondary enrollment option and/or dual enrollment programs.*
- *Opportunities to “give back” to the Shelby Community are supported at all levels. Middle School students have participated in nursing home and shut-in visitations, various fundraisers, and food and clothing drives. The district's Key Club engages over 90 students, logging thousands of hours in community service projects.*

## Shelby Recent Athletic Successes

### NOL TITLES 2006-07 ALL-SPORTS TROPHY (17/36 YEARS)

GIRLS TENNIS  
GIRLS BASKETBALL (REPEAT)  
WRESTLING (1<sup>ST</sup> TITLE)  
BOYS TRACK  
GIRLS TRACK  
BASEBALL (REPEAT)

### NOL TITLES 2007-08 ALL-SPORTS TROPHY (18/37 YEARS)

GIRLS TENNIS (REPEAT)  
GIRLS BASKETBALL (REPEAT)  
GIRLS SWIMMING  
GIRLS TRACK  
BOYS TRACK

### NOL TITLES 2008-09

GIRLS TENNIS (REPEAT)  
GIRLS SWIMMING (REPEAT)

### NOL TITLES 2009-10

BOYS GOLF  
GIRLS CROSS COUNTRY  
BOYS CROSS COUNTRY  
BOYS BASKETBALL  
GIRLS SWIMMING (REPEAT)

### OHSAA TOURNAMENT (TEAM)

2008 SECTIONAL CHAMPS GIRLS BK  
2008 FOOTBALL PLAYOFF QUALIFIER (REGIONAL SEMIS)  
2008 DISTRICT CHAMPS BOYS CC  
2009 SECTIONAL CHAMPS GIRLS GOLF, BOYS GOLF, GIRLS BK  
2009 DISTRICT CHAMPS BOYS CC  
2009 REGIONAL CHAMPS / STATE TEAM QUALIFIER - GIRLS

### STATE QUALIFIERS 2007-10 (\*\*ALL-STATE STATUS)

BJ TAYLOR\*\* – FOOTBALL 2006  
ANDY KNAPP\*\* – CROSS COUNTRY 2006  
KYLE BAILEY\*\* – FOOTBALL 2008  
JORDYN PARRIGAN – TENNIS 2008  
ALI ROTH\*\* – TRACK 2008  
KARLI HARTINGS\*\* – TRACK 2008 / 2009  
4X400 RELAY\*\* – TRACK 2008 / 2009  
ERICA COLLINS\*\* – TRACK 2009  
ZACH STRINE – TRACK 2009  
JOHN WORTHINGTON\*\* – WRESTLING 2009  
KYLE BAILEY – WRESTLING 2009  
TYLER KORBAS – GOLF 2009  
ADAM SCHROEDER – CROSS COUNTRY 2009  
MIKE ZAPPA – SWIMMING 2010



SCHOLAR-ATHELETE

McDONALDS SCHOLAR AWARD – 4 FB RECIPIENTS 2008 / 2009  
ACADEMIC ALL-OHIO – 1 FB RECIPIENTS 2008  
GOLD/SILVER SCHOLAR AWARD – 13 GBK/BBK RECIPIENTS 2007-2009  
TOP 50 ALL-OHIO ACADEMIC TEAM – GBK 2009 / 2010  
ACADEMIC ALL-OHIO – 4 GCC RECIPIENTS 2009  
ALL-NOL ACADEMIC AWARD – 25+ Each of past 4 years

OHSAA AND COACHING ASSOCIATIONS GRANTING SCHOLAR-ATHLETE AWARDS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED BY NUMEROUS ATHLETES (TOO MANY TO COUNT).

COACHING RECOGNITION

BOB DELAUDER	CC/TR DISTRICT SIX COACH OF THE YEAR 2008
TROY SCHWEMLEY	100+ CAREER VICTORIES 2009
JODI KORBAS	100+ CAREER VICTORIES 2010
CHRIS SOLIS	NJ ALLSTAR GAME 2006
	COACH OF YEAR NCOFCA 2005/06/07
	OHIO NORTH SOUTH GAME 2008

OUR STUDENT BODY CHEERING SECTION “RED-RAGE” HAS RECEIVED PUBLICATION (BELLEVUE GAZETTE), MEDIA ATTENTION (WMFD-TV), AND COMMENDATION FOR AN OHSAA OFFICIAL FOR THEIR CREATIVE ENTHUSIASM AND WELL-BEHAVED SUPPORT OF OUR ATHLETIC TEAMS MIRRORING THE LEVEL OF SPORTSMANSHIP DISPLAYED BY OUR TEAMS ON THE PLAYING FIELDS.

*Source: Shelby City School Assistant Superintendent Diane Ervin—April 23, 2010*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-8

### Shelby City Schools Facilities Summary

#### ***Planning to bring the Shelby City Schools Facilities into the 21<sup>st</sup> Century***

The new facilities plan going to the voters in May (2010) is to build a new 9-12<sup>th</sup> grade High School with expanded athletic practice area and an auditorium. Move the 6-8<sup>th</sup> graders into the current high school and open up the Russell building along with Auburn and Dowds to house the K-5<sup>th</sup> graders. We would then demolish the 1924 Middle School building and keep the Central building for community use, board offices, storage, locker rooms for Skiles Field and the gym for athletic practices. This high school construction plan totals \$28 million which includes the Ohio Schools Facilities Commission share of \$11 million and \$17 million to be voted on by the community on May 4<sup>th</sup>. The ballot on May 4<sup>th</sup> has an estimated 4 mills to raise \$17 million dollars for our share, and a 1 mill Permanent Improvement levy that will raise about \$212,000 a year for the upkeep of the other classroom buildings. This plan costs the owner of \$80,000.00 home \$10.21 a month or \$122.52 a year.

The 50% share from the Ohio Schools Facilities Commission is guaranteed through the end of August (2010), but after that we would have no guarantee of any funding from the State. The Commission is running out of money and may not be funding any additional district projects in the future.

Our current buildings continue to function well but are not as adaptable to meet the needs of the 21<sup>st</sup> century learner. We have many different curricular and educational needs especially with technology that require updated buildings. With our newest building at an age of 46 years and our oldest at 86 years, we have a lot to work with. In our new plan, we will continue to use Auburn, Dowds and Russell and will need the continued repair and replacement of functional equipment due to their 60 plus age of service. The Russell building has not been used for classrooms for six years but has been in continuous use by school related agencies. It will be an easy conversion back to a kindergarten through 5<sup>th</sup> grade building and will cut down on our transportation numbers as students in that neighborhood will walk to school. It currently houses an Alternative School run by the Mid Ohio Educational Service Center, the Head Start program and Pre School, the YMCA Pre School and Day Care and is home to the CORE Community Church. All of the school related agencies will have the opportunity to move to the Central Elementary building as it will be available for non-classroom uses.

Our five classroom buildings house about 2,250 students in kindergarten through the twelfth grade and with the Ohio School Facilities Commission's help of an enrollment study for the next ten years, we anticipate building for slightly less than that number as our enrollment continues to decline. Our building project is based on what our enrollment is expected to be in 2015. This project is in two phases with the first phase to build a high school building which is what the ballot on May 4<sup>th</sup> is for and the second phase is to replace the rest of the buildings. The second phase will be in the future and most likely will not have OSFC funding assistance.

We have not passed a construction issue since 1963 when the new high school was approved by the voters. Since then, we did seek voter approval in 2003 twice to pass an OSFC expedited issue to build a new high school and elementary building but both issues were turned down. Our attempt last fall in the November (2009) ballot was to build two buildings. A high school and a large elementary building were planned with the middle school moving into the current high school. This centralized campus would have had a slight affect on transportation costs and would have put a large number of elementary students on buses.

The future of the Shelby City Schools can be tremendously improved with the passage of this issue. We would have a state of the art high school building that would move our young men and women into the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. We would also have a large auditorium for community events and expanded space for athletic practices and community use.

*Source: Shelby City School Superintendent Bryan Neff—April 20,2010.*

**NOTE: ON MAY 2, 2010 SHELBY VOTERS APPROVED A LEVY TO SUPPORT THE NEW SCHOOL FACILITIES.**

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-9

### Pioneer Career & Technology Center Programming & Academic Plan Summary

#### Pioneer's Mission Statement

Pioneer's commitment is to provide everyone with lifelong learning opportunities, to promote understanding and utilization of technology through flexible programming, and to meet the needs of individuals to become productive and socially responsible citizens.

#### Pioneer's Mission Statement

"For Every Graduate, a Salable Skill"

#### Overview

Career-technical schools for high school juniors and seniors and adult education students

90% job placement graduates continue on to college

Education is changing. More and more emphasis is being placed on creating a learning environment that allows students to use critical thinking and to apply what they have learned in order to solve real-world problems. One of the best ways to create that type of environment is through a method called Inquiry Based Learning. It's also known as problem-based learning. Inquiry Based Learning, or IBL for short, is a method of teaching...and learning...that Pioneer formally introduced at Pioneer in the 2009 school year. It allows them to tap into expertise of area businesses and to make them partners in the process of teaching. It challenges students to think, and to understand that the math and English they just learned can really be applied in the real world. (Message from the Superintendent—Pioneer web-site)

Another area of focus at Pioneer is work ethics. Pioneer wants students to understand the concept of work ethics and to graduate from high school as young adults prepared to enter the workforce as responsible employees. (Message from the Superintendent—Pioneer web-site)

#### Districts Served

Pioneer serves 14 school districts:

- Buckeye Central High School
- Galion High School
- Plymouth High School
- Bucyrus High School
- Lexington High School
- Shelby High School
- Colonel Crawford High School
- Lucas High School
- Willard High School
- Crestline High School

- Northmor High School
- Wynford High School
- Crestview High School
- Ontario High School
- Ontario High School

### Satellite Programs

Pioneer Career and Technology Center in partnership with associate school districts offers Satellite Programs. These are programs offered by Pioneer staff in the Associate School district. Currently programs are offered in the following districts:

#### Bucyrus

- Business Management Foundation
- Health Science Foundation
- Marketing Education
- Interactive Media Communications

#### Colonel Crawford

- Agriculture Science
- Colonel Crawford FFA Website
- Family and Consumer Sciences—High School & Intermediate School
- Industrial Engineering Foundations

#### Crestline

- Industrial Engineering Foundations
- Family and Consumer Sciences—High School & Middle School

#### Galion

- Family and Consumer Sciences—High School & Middle School
- Health Careers Foundations

#### Lucas

- Agricultural Science
- Family and Consumer Sciences—High School & Middle School
- Industrial Engineering Foundations

#### Ontario

- Teaching Professions

#### Richland Academy of the Arts

- Performing Arts

#### Shelby

- Business Management Foundation
- Family and Consumer Sciences—High School & Middle School
- Shelby FCCLA Club Website
- High School of Business (Tech Prep)
- Industrial Engineering Foundations
- Project Lead the Way (a pre-engineering program)
- Teaching Professions

#### Willard

- 9<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> Grade Career Based Intervention
- Exercise Science/Sports Medicine

Wynford

- Agricultural Science
- Agribusiness (Tech Prep)
- Family and Consumer Sciences—High School & Middle School

Any student in the Pioneer District may apply to participate in any of these programs; however, they must provide their own transportation.

*Source: Pioneer Career & Technology Center Web-Site August 2010*

**PIONEER'S FORMAL PROGRAMMING & ACADEMIC PLAN SUMMARY  
WILL BE INSERTED INTO THE CITY OF SHELBY STRATEGIC  
ACTION PLAN APPENDIX AS SOON AS IT IS PROVIDED.**

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-10

### Pioneer Career & Technology Center Facilities Summary

Pioneer Career & Technology Center opened its doors in Fall of 1968.

The original facility was 114,000 square feet.

62,000 square feet was added in 1972 (total 176,000 square feet)

82,000 square feet was added in 1978 (total 258,000 square feet)

Pioneer is the 6<sup>th</sup> largest of 49 career-technical centers in Ohio.

During the summer of 2009, renovation of Pioneer Career & Technology Center began. There are seven phases to the renovation project. The project is scheduled for completion in January, 2012.

Pioneer's web-site has renovation project updates and pictures of the construction zone.

*Source: Pioneer Career & Technology Center Web-Site August 2010*

**PIONEER'S FORMAL FACILITIES SUMMARY  
WILL BE INSERTED INTO THE CITY OF SHELBY STRATEGIC  
ACTION PLAN APPENDIX AS SOON AS IT IS PROVIDED.**

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-11

### North Central State College James W Kehoe Center for Advanced Technology

#### Programming & Academic Plan Summary

North Central State College owns and manages a 163,000 square foot state of the art facility at its campus in Shelby, seven miles west of the main campus. The James W. Kehoe Center for Advanced Learning opened its doors in January, 2002, and has hosted statewide workforce development visionaries and programs, fully utilizing its conference facilities and training labs. It houses a nationally recognized Integrated Systems Technology laboratory and the regional Advanced Manufacturing Center, as well as an EnterpriseOhio Network's Skillsmax Center. The University Center at Kehoe offers baccalaureate and graduate degree completion programs through NC State's many university partners. Each April, prominent entrepreneurs are inducted to the prestigious North Central Ohio Entrepreneurial Hall of Fame, also housed in the Kehoe Center.

#### **Current Services and Future Planned Expanded Services**

- Apprenticeship programs
- Computer Information Systems program
- Electronic Engineering Technology program
- Electrical Maintenance program
- Engineering Design Technology program
- Tool & Die Technology program
- Mechanical Engineering Technology program
- Visual Communications program
- Skillsmax Center
- College Now
- Center for University Partnerships
- Affordable, customized leases in a professional office environment
- Central reception area
- Shared administrative support
- Videoconferencing capabilities
- Business consulting
- Network ready space, including fiber optic link to North Central State College
- Computer-integrated manufacturing laboratories
- Technology focus for assistance & training
- Flexible training formats
- Network of applied research and entrepreneurial practices
- Conferencing Center with auditorium, dining facility and breakout rooms to accommodate 210 people
- Additional classrooms and faculty offices

As the State of Ohio continues to place an emphasis on enrolling more of its citizens in, and graduating from, institutions of higher education; it is expected that annual enrollments at North Central State College will reflect this anticipated state growth in higher education enrollment. As such, it will be incumbent upon the college to maximize its use of physical facilities and programming abilities to meet this expected enrollment challenges.

As enrollment continues to grow, and continues to place a strain upon facilities at the college's main campus, more of an emphasis will be place on shifting activities and programs to the Kehoe Center. The most recent manifestation of this enrollment growth is the decision of the college to



relocate all core courses associated with its Computer Information Systems (CIS) major to the Kehoe Center, beginning the fall quarter of 2010.

In addition, as enrollments continue to increase in existing program majors (Engineering, Digital Media) at the Kehoe Center, along with the CIS major, it is anticipated that more support courses (English, math, social sciences, humanities, etc.) will be offered at the Kehoe Center, as the critical mass of students increases. Also, as the college looks to develop new credit programs, the Kehoe Center will play an increasingly important role as a facility in which to house and offer courses associated with new program majors.

Not only is the college looking to increasing its credit offerings at the Kehoe Center, but it is committed to expanding its workforce training opportunities, as well. This is evident by its recent establishment of the Advance Manufacturing Center, to better serve the training needs of business and industry throughout north central Ohio.

Apart from its educational activities, the college is committed to having the Kehoe Center remain one of the region's premier meeting, conference and social facilities. As funds allow, the college has plans to construct a new conference/banquet center, which will facilitate the expansion of its rental activities. In the mean time, the college will continue to maximize the use of its physical plant at the Shelby location, to accommodate the special meeting/conference needs of local and regional business, governmental operations and social service agencies.

*Source: North Central State College President Don Plotts—April 2010*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-12

### North Central State College James W Kehoe Center for Advanced Technology

#### Facilities Summary

North Central State College owns and manages a 163,000 square foot state of the art facility at its campus in Shelby, seven miles west of the main campus. The James W. Kehoe Center for Advanced Learning opened its doors in January, 2002, and has hosted statewide workforce development visionaries and programs, fully utilizing its conference facilities and training labs. It houses a nationally recognized Integrated Systems Technology laboratory and the regional Advanced Manufacturing Center, as well as an EnterpriseOhio Network's Skillsmax Center.

#### **Current Facility Use includes:**

- Affordable, customized leases in a professional office environment
- Central reception area
- Network ready space, including fiber optic link to North Central State College
- Computer-integrated manufacturing laboratories
- Network of applied research and entrepreneurial practices
- Conferencing Center with auditorium, dining facility and breakout rooms to accommodate 210 people
- Additional classrooms and faculty offices

As the State of Ohio continues to place an emphasis on enrolling more of its citizens in, and graduating from, institutions of higher education; it is expected that annual enrollments at North Central State College will reflect this anticipated state growth in higher education enrollment. As such, it will be incumbent upon the college to maximize its use of physical facilities and programming abilities to meet this expected enrollment challenges.

As enrollment continues to grow, and continues to place a strain upon facilities at the college's main campus, more of an emphasis will be place on shifting activities and programs to the Kehoe Center. The most recent manifestation of this enrollment growth is the decision of the college to relocate all core courses associated with its Computer Information Systems (CIS) major to the Kehoe Center, beginning the fall quarter of 2010.

Apart from its educational activities, the college is committed to having the Kehoe Center remain one of the region's premier meeting, conference and social facilities. As funds allow, the college has plans to construct a new conference/banquet center, which will facilitate the expansion of its rental activities. In the mean time, the college will continue to maximize the use of its physical plant at the Shelby location, to accommodate the special meeting/conference needs of local and regional business, governmental operations and social service agencies.

*Source: North Central State College President Don Plotts—April 2010*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-13

### Marvin Memorial Library Programming Summary

#### General Operating Funds

Marvin Memorial Library's funding from the state was reduced 30% in 2009 and is predicted to be reduced by an additional 10% in 2010.

According to the State Legislators, the next biennium budget will continue with a deficit and that public libraries will face further cuts in funding.

The Trustees of Marvin Memorial Library had transferred funds from the permanent improvement fund to the general operating fund in 2010 to support our operations. The Trustees of Marvin Memorial library will continue to monitor the financial needs of the library. This may be additional transfer of funds to operating funds and the eventual need for an operating levy. There is no timeline for this decision.

#### Programming

##### Technology

Marvin Memorial Library will continue to replace 1 or 2 computers per year.

The review of databases will continue yearly and would like to offer at least the same number or at least 1 new database a year.

Downloadable books/e-books service will be investigated and would like to offer this service by the end of 2011.

Self-check out service will be investigated and would like to offer this service by the end of 2012.

*Source: Strategic Plan for Marvin Memorial Library 2010*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-14

### Marvin Memorial Library Facilities

#### Building Expansion and Renovation

In 2009, Marvin Memorial Library was in the process of bidding for contractors for the expansion and renovation of the building. This nearly \$900,000 project has been put on hold until the economy in Ohio becomes better. According to the Ohio Library Council, this does not appear to be happening in the next few years. It is still the intent of the Board to eventually pursue this project. There is no timeline for this project.

Marvin Memorial Library is continually working to improve the interior of the building. The Children's Department, Marvin Genealogy Room, and the Magazine Storage Room will undergo minor changes in 2010. These changes will be paid by a bequest and special funds.

*Source: Strategic Plan for Marvin Memorial Library 2010*

**QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-15**

**Shelby Y Community Center  
Programming Summary**

***THE SHELBY Y COMMUNITY CENTER'S PROGRAMMING SUMMARY  
WILL BE INSERTED INTO THE CITY OF SHELBY STRATEGIC  
ACTION PLAN APPENDIX AS SOON AS IT IS PROVIDED.***

**QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-16**

**Shelby Y Community Center  
Facilities Summary**

***THE SHELBY Y COMMUNITY CENTER'S FACILITIES SUMMARY  
WILL BE INSERTED INTO THE CITY OF SHELBY STRATEGIC  
ACTION PLAN APPENDIX AS SOON AS IT IS PROVIDED.***

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-17

### Shelby Senior Center Programming Summary

The Shelby Senior Center offers social and recreational activities for the region's "senior" population. Present programming includes many activities and events.

Exercise Programs—Silver Sneakers and other exercise programs. Classes are Monday, Wednesday, and Friday with approximately 48 people participating in each program.

Yoga Classes are offered on Tuesdays and Thursdays. Since there were minimal participants (4 to 6), these classes just moved back to the Shelby Y Community Center.

Cards—on Mondays at 1:00 PM the Men's Card Group meets at the Senior Center. At 6:30 PM, the Euchre Club meets.

On Tuesdays, the Bid Euchre/Bingo and lunch takes place at 11:00 AM.

Thursdays are Bingo days at 10:00 AM.

Also on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Thursdays of each month, Bridge takes place at 1:00 PM.

Fun nights are held during the winter months.

Three Craft Days are planned for three days in May and June 2010.

Bus trips are planned each year. The Center tries to plan six trips each year depending upon participation.

Informative breakfasts are held throughout the year on many different issues affecting the senior population.

Various fundraisers are held throughout the year. Since the Shelby Senior Center is privately funded, these fundraisers are very important to the operations of the Center. Present fundraisers include:

- Fish Fries
- Dinners
- Dances
- Winetasting Events
- Rentals

Future programs being considered for the Shelby Senior Center include:

- Line Dancing
- Quilting
- Jewelry-making
- Pilates

Due to a collaboration with the Area Agency on Aging and programs offered to Richland County residents, taxi service may soon be available to the Shelby Senior Citizens Center. There is also a possibility of receiving some funding from the Richland County Senior levy.

*Source: Shelby Senior Citizen Center Director—May 2010*



## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-18

### Shelby Senior Center Facilities Summary

Located at 154 North Gamble Street in Shelby, the Shelby Senior Center facility consists of:

- 6,000 square feet facility
- 100k state-of-art stainless steel kitchen
- Large hall holds 203
- Craft room/card room holds 50
- Bathrooms with changing tables
- 1 large storage room
- 2 small janitor rooms
- Ample parking

The Shelby Senior Center is available for hall rentals.

*Source: Shelby Senior Citizen Center Director—May 2010*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-19

### MedCentral Shelby Hospital Strategic Plan Summary

MedCentral Healty System is the largest medical community between Cleveland and Columbus. The staff of nearly 2,600 is committed to providing expert care to the people of north Central Ohio. With a medical staff of 225 physicians, MedCentral provides a complete range of primary and specialty care.

MedCentral Health System is a non-profit organization created on January 1, 1996. They are the largest employer in the six-county area they serve.

#### Mission

“At MedCentral Health System, our mission is to provide expert health care to the people of north central Ohio through our core values of Quality, Customer Service, Innovation and Teamwork”.

#### Facilities

Two general, acute care hospitals—one in Mansfield and one in Shelby with a combined total of 351 beds and 42 bassinets. Mansfield Hospital has 326 beds and offers a Level II Trauma Center and a Level II Perinatal Department.

MedCentral Wellness Complex

#### Available Services

Complete cardiac care at MedCentral HeartCare  
Comprehensive neurological services  
MedCentral Rapid Response (walk-in medical center)  
MedCentral WorkAble (industrial health and safety services)  
MedCentral Home Care & Hospice  
Laboratory sites (Mansfield & Shelby)  
Rapid Response and a clinic on Lexington Avenue  
Convenient diagnostic imaging services as Express Imaging Center

AHA Training  
Mansfield Hospital Auxiliary  
MedCentral Foundation  
Pastoral Care  
Social Work Services  
Support Groups  
Volunteer Services

#### MedCentral Strategic Plan Highlights

Strong physician base through retention and recruitment of physicians  
Information Technology utilization and incorporation of to enhance patient care and operational processes  
Solide employee base of professionals through retention and recruitment  
Provide Expert Care to patients, families, community

*Source: Theresa Roth, RN, PhD; Assistant Chief Operating Offier Shelby Hospital/Nursing Director, MedCentral Health System and MedCentral web-site*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-20

### Shelby Religious Offerings

The City of Shelby is blessed with a number of churches in a wide variety of denominations to meet the needs of our citizens.

**Calvary Baptist Church**

21 Washington Street  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-347-4854  
Web-Site: [www.CBCShelby.com](http://www.CBCShelby.com)

**Church of the Nazarene**

169 Mansfield Avenue  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-342-3496

**CORE Community Church**

111 East Whitney Avenue  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-342-6004  
Web-Site: [www.corecommunitychurch.com](http://www.corecommunitychurch.com)

**Elm Street Freewill Baptist Church**

41 Elm Street  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-747-1291

**Faith Outreach Ministries**

65 Jeffrey Avenue  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-342-5322

**First Baptist Church**

185 South Gamble Street  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-342-3801

**First Christian Church**

81 East Main Street  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-347-2281

**First Church of God**

3616 State Route 39  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-342-4636

**First Freewill Baptist**

42 West Jefferson  
Shelby, OH 44875

Phone: 419-529-5923

**First Lutheran Church**

33 Broadway  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-347-7675  
Web-Site: [www.firstlutheranshelby.org](http://www.firstlutheranshelby.org)

**First Presbyterian Church**

24 North Gamble Street  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-347-5686  
Web-Site: [www.shelbypresby.org](http://www.shelbypresby.org)

**First United Church of Christ**

23 Church Street  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-347-7777  
Web-Site: [www.shelbyucc.org](http://www.shelbyucc.org)

**First United Methodist Church**

18 South Gamble Street  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-347-5073

**Ganges Community Church**

5493 Ganges Five Points Road  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-896-2728

**Living Stone Community Church**

50 West Main Street  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Web-Site: [www.livingstoneshelby.org](http://www.livingstoneshelby.org)

**Maranatha Christian Center**

6385 State Route 61 North  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-347-6157

**Most Pure Heart of Mary Roman Catholic Church**

29 West Street  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-347-2381

**Sacred Heart Roman Catholic Church**

5742 State Route 61 South  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-342-2256

**Shelby Alliance Church**

105 East Smiley Avenue  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-347-2160

**Shelby Church of God**

4062 London West Road  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-342-5391  
Web-Site: [www.shelbycog.com](http://www.shelbycog.com)

**Shelby Maranatha Bible Baptist Church**

2179 Taylortown Road  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-342-2392

**St. Mark's Episcopal Church**

31 North Gamble Street  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-347-7701

**Taylortown Community Church**

2656 Taylortown Road  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-347-6640

**Trinity United Methodist Church**

209 East Main Street  
Shelby, OH 44875  
Phone: 419-342-2866

*Source: Shelby Daily Globe Community  
Directory*

*Every effort was made to include all of  
Shelby's religious offerings in this appendix.  
If any church was missed, it was entirely  
unintentional.*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-21

### Shelby Faith-Based Organizations

Shelby is a very caring community with a number of faith-based organizations that provide assistance to citizens in their time of need.

**Fish**

Phone: 419-347-5010

**Hospice of North Central Ohio**

Phone: 419-342-7557

**MedCentral Social Services**

Phone: 419-342-5015

**Shelby Helpline Ministries**

29-1/2 Walnut Street (rear)

Shelby, OH 44875

Phone: 419-347-6307

**Shelby Home & Public Health League**

142 North Gamble Street

Shelby, OH 44875

Phone: 419-342-6366

**Shelby Salvation Army Service Unit**

29-1/2 Walnut Street (rear)

Shelby, OH 44875

Phone: 419-347-6307

**Visiting Nurses Association**

Phone: 419-522-4969

Or 888-353-4493

**WIC Clinic**

142 North Gamble Street

Shelby, OH 44875

Phone: 419-342-2110

*Source: Shelby Daily Globe Community Directory*

## QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-22

### Shelby SummerFEST Suggestions & Information (previously Shelby Bicycle Days Festival)

The Shelby SummerFEST (previously Shelby Bicycle Days Festival) is a two-day Festival organized by the Shelby Chamber of Commerce.

For 18 years, Shelby citizens celebrated their bicycle heritage with the Shelby Bicycle Days Festival. At one time, the Festival included a Shelby Bicycle Show with hundreds of Shelby bicycles on display. Due to the decline of Shelby Bicycle exhibits and frustration from out-of-town Festival attendees that came to see the Shelby Bicycles, the Shelby Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors voted in 2009 to change the name of the Festival to Shelby SummerFEST. With the new name, it will be possible to focus on many aspects of Shelby's strong heritage.

For many years, the Festival has been held the first full weekend after the 4<sup>th</sup> of July. At one time, the Jaycees held a week long carnival that ran over the 4<sup>th</sup> of July weekend. Many Shelbians remember that 4<sup>th</sup> of July celebration and confuse it with the Chamber organized Festival that focused on Shelby Bicycles. The Shelby Chamber Board of Directors voted to continue to hold the Shelby SummerFEST the first full weekend after the 4<sup>th</sup>. Reasons for this decision include:

- Food vendors have contracts in place for other events during the 4<sup>th</sup> of July
- Increased Festival attendance when not competing with other community's 4<sup>th</sup> of July events
- Volunteer availability
- Fireworks discount by having Festival after the 4<sup>th</sup> of July weekend
- Ride company has other contracts in place over 4<sup>th</sup> of July weekend
- Game vendor has other contracts in place over 4<sup>th</sup> of July weekend

In 2009, the Shelby Chamber of Commerce formed a Committee to review the impact of the Shelby Bicycle Days Festival on the community. A summary of the survey results follows:

#### **SURVEY SUMMARY**

##### FESTIVAL IMPACT ON BUSINESS

*INDUSTRY—NO IMPACT FROM ALL 7 COMPANIES RESPONDING*  
*CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT—POSITIVE IMPACT FOR 7 BUSINESSES (33.3%)*  
*NO IMPACT FOR 12 BUSINESSES (57.1%)*  
*NEGATIVE IMPACT FOR 1 BUSINESS (4.7%)*  
*RESIDENTS—POSITIVE IMPACT FOR 31 FAMILIES (49.2%)*  
*NO IMPACT FOR 25 FAMILIES (39.7%)*  
*NEGATIVE IMPACT FOR 6 FAMILIES (9.5%)*

##### FINANCIAL SUPPORT

*INDUSTRY—2 COMPANIES ARE WILLING TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL SUPPORT (28.6%)*  
*4 COMPANIES ARE NOT WILLING TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL SUPPORT (57.1%)*  
*1 COMPANY MAY PROVIDE FINANCIAL SUPPORT (14.3%)*  
  
*CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT—8 BUSINESSES ARE WILLING TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL SUPPORT (38.1%)*

10 BUSINESSES ARE NOT WILLING TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL SUPPORT (47.6%)

VOLUNTEERS

INDUSTRY—1 COMPANY IS WILLING TO VOLUNTEER AT FESTIVAL (14.3%)

6 COMPANIES ARE NOT WILLING TO VOLUNTEER (85.7%)

CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT—13 BUSINESSES ARE WILLING TO VOLUNTEER (61.9%)

6 BUSINESSES ARE NOT WILLING TO VOLUNTEER (28.6%)

FESTIVAL ATTENDANCE

INDUSTRY—2 COMPANIES ATTEND FESTIVAL (28.6%)

5 COMPANIES DO NOT ATTEND (71.4%)

CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT—20 BUSINESSES ATTEND FESTIVAL (95.2%)

RESIDENTS—43 FAMILIES ATTEND FESTIVAL (68.2%)

18 FAMILIES DO NOT ATTEND (28.6%)

FESTIVAL EVENTS & ACTIVITIES RANKED BY POPULARITY

EVENTS/ACTIVITIES	VOTE
FIREWORKS	68
PARADE	56
FOOD	50
MUSIC	38
GAMES	35
RIDES	34
EXHIBITS	29
BIKE RACES	26
MUSEUM	25
KIDDIE ROYALTY	19

Festival events include food, musical entertainment, rides, games, exhibits, log cabin open, Shelby Museum open, bike skills competition, kiddie royalty contest, parade, and fireworks. Many organizations have activities taking place during the Festival that are not Chamber-organized events. The Chamber is happy to distribute information and entry forms for these events IF they are provided by the event organizer.

The Shelby Summer *FEST* provides fundraising opportunities for Shelby organizations and groups. Organizations pay a minimal fee for display space in Central Park and keep all profits they generate for their organization.

The Festival is presently organized and coordinated by the Shelby Chamber of Commerce staff. Volunteer assistance is needed to help with all aspects of the Festival—especially during the Festival.

Due to the economic conditions, Festival sponsorships continue to decline. The largest expense affiliated with the Festival is the fireworks display. Fireworks donations collected at the gates don't begin to cover this expense. Entertainment provided at the Festival is free to Festival attendees; however, most groups performing require payment (exception is Cloverleaf Square Dancers). Additional Festival expense includes porta-pots, trash removal (graciously donated by Milliron Industries for several years), parade awards, kiddie royalty awards & crowns, advertising, sound system, mailings, and event forms. Additional Festival sponsorship is needed to cover the expenses of this two-day event.

Each year, liability issues with the Festival seem to increase. This may be in part due to the increased attendance. Property damage to residents' homes occurs each year. Flower boxes on Main Street are tipped over and damaged. People ignore the street closed signs on High School Avenue and attempt to drive through the crowds of people. The Shelby Police Department Bike Patrol was very visible during the 2009 Festival and stopped incidents from occurring.

Comments received from the public about the Festival include:

- The Chamber changed the name from Shelby Bicycle Days to Shelby Summer *FEST*
- The Chamber won't let local organizations sell the food they want to sell
- An organization was not granted exhibit space
- The Chamber takes a % of the profits generated from every organization that participates
- Veteran groups are upset because the Festival is not held on the 4<sup>th</sup> of July (the traditional time to honor our active and inactive military forces)
- There are no bicycles at the Shelby Bicycles Days Festival—the Bratwurst Festival has bratwurst
- There is nothing for teenagers to do
- The food is too expensive
- There isn't enough food
- Lines are too long
- There aren't enough rides
- The Festival needs to be a one week event
- The Festival draws an undesirable crowd to Shelby
- Downtown Shelby stores close for the Festival
- Music is too loud
- Entertainment stage location
- Fights and potential fights are monitored by Chamber staff (not qualified or authorized)
- Bicycles "fly" through the Festival
- Chamber staff is not taken seriously when issues arise
- The Christian Music Concert in 2009 was inappropriate and tax money was used to pay for the event
- Ride company owner is rude
- School organizations can do whatever they want since the Festival takes place on school property

With additional assistance, the Shelby Summer *FEST* has the potential to grow and improve each and every year.

*Source: Shelby Chamber of Commerce files*



**QUALITY OF LIFE APPENDIX Q-23**

**Shelby Historic District**

***PAT CARLISE TO PROVIDE  
INFORMATION***